

Dart Helen Snow's  
Log  
Second Voyage  
Capt Reuben B. Weeks.



THE  
ANDREW SNOW, JR.  
COLLECTION

#5

Old Dartmouth

WHALING  
MUSEUM  
LIBRARY

Historical Society



# Barq Helen Snow

300 2,150 Tons

<u>Left</u>	<u>Capt</u>	<u>Returned</u>	<u>Where</u>	<u>Agents</u>	<u>Catch</u>	<u>Sp</u>	<u>Waste</u>	<u>Rem</u>
July 1851	Michael Mayton	May 1854	Ind	Capt Snow	667			
Aug 1854	Barber B. Weston	Aug 1857	Pac	do	1268			
Oct 1857	George F. Vye	Jan 1861	Arctic	"	711	1413	11548	
1862	* Jos S Adams	May 1867	"	Lam Lam	385	1329	25300	
Aug 1867	Thos G. Campbell	Apr 1871	"	"	377	3082	37710	
Oct 1871	Geo H Macomber		"	"				

\* Mr Lam mate died at sea Jan 15 1853.

\* Capt Adams died in Arctic Aug 20 1864.

Built for J. & Snow at Bath Me 1857.

First voyage out home 169 Sp - Damaged by ice in Arctic Aug 19 1872 and abandoned, afterwards found taken to San Francisco & sold to pay salvage

Built one voyage from there then went under the Russian flag and name changed to Delwood and finally lost in Arctic 1879.

See Crew List 2 pages ahead











Mon 25<sup>th</sup> for Napier at Taitoko  
John Adams  
James Kennedy  
1 child boy.



Bark Helen Snow  
Bound On H. Whiting  
 a/c to the Pacific  
 Captain, Reuben B. Weeks Master  
 Daniel L. Swift Mate  
 John B. Reed 2 mate

Of Rochester  
 No. Kingston  
 Sandwich Islands  
 " "  
 Fayal  
 Westport  
 Nantucket  
 Fayal  
 Bingham  
 Fayal  
 W. Y.  
 Fayal

Wm. Grey 3d " "  
 Harry Coffin 4th " "  
 Antone Catalano Boat Steerer  
 Wm. M. Mosher " "  
 Edward J. Coffin Cooper Ship keeper  
 Manuel Ross Cook  
 Moses A. Smith Steward  
 Wm. Quinn  
 Richd. Cameross  
 Manuel Martin

Discharged at Boston City  
 11/17  
 Discharged at Boston City  
 11/17  
 Discharged at Boston City  
 11/17  
 Discharged at Boston City  
 11/17

Sandwich Islands  
 Providence  
 " "  
 Haverhill  
 W. Y.  
 Franklin  
 Haverhill  
 Bernick  
 Root  
 Dartmouth  
 " "  
 Falmouth

John Tamara  
 Charles Wright - Ran away at Tahiti 18/10  
 Wm. Fisher - Called Frank - Ran away at Honolulu 18/10  
 Geo. T. Evans  
 A. C. Van Benthuysen  
 Daniel G. Simmonds - Discharged at Tahiti April 18 - Called David  
 Alphonso B. Mann  
 Mark Whitehouse - Ran away at Tahiti 18/10  
 Hiram Little  
 Eugene B. Lapham  
 Geo. W. Lapham  
 Elijah Barker  
 Henry French



Barth Helen Snow bound to the Pacific

Tuesday September the 26  
Fetter part fine weather light winds  
from the S.W. at 4 P.M. yet undimmed  
and let down the bag bound to the Pacific

Wednesday September the 27  
This 24 hours commence with light winds from  
the S.W. fine weather at 1 P.M. the pilot  
left the back all hands employ clearing up the  
deck and stowing the anchors at sunset Thomas  
Land bore N.E. 18 miles distant  
Mid part light airs and fine weather  
Fetter part light winds from the S.W.  
fine weather all hands employed stowing  
Let down the boats so ends this 24 hours  
Log 70-11 W

Thursday September the 28  
Fetter part this 24 hours commence with  
light winds from the S.W. fine weather  
all hands employ stowing the boats  
Stowing to the South by the wind all sail set  
Mid part fine weather light winds  
Fetter part fine weather light winds from  
the S.W. Stowing South all sail set  
Log 69-08 the watch employ making boat so ends  
this 24 hours



Reuben Wicks Master

1854

Friday September the 29

this 24 hours continuance with light winds from the WSW fine weather steering South all sail the watch employed making boat sails

Mid part light winds and fine weather latter part fresh winds from the West thick cloudy weather saw 10 number of sails steering to WSW the watch employed making boat sails so ends the 24 hours

Lat  
Long

Saturday September the 30

this 24 hours continuance with fresh winds from the WSW at 5 AM the fore top gallant sails and double reef the top sails steering SE Mid part fresh gales from the North at 11 AM the main sail

Lat 34 58  
Long 66 40

latter part fresh gales from the WSW steering SE so ends the 24 hours

Sunday September the 1 1854

this 24 hours continuance with fresh gales from the WSW at 1 PM close reef the fore top sail steering ESE at 4 PM left to under 10 close reef main top sail and spruce Mid part fresh gales and squally latter part fresh gales from the WSW

Lat 34 19 W  
Long 64 48 W

laying to 10 heavy sea running so ends





# Bark Helen Snow Bound to the Pacific

## Remarks

Monday October the 2

this 24 hours commence with fresh gale from the N.W.W. Laying to at 2 P.M. more moderate and fresh from sail Mid part fine weather and halcyon. Stowing & d'g latter part Light winds from the West fine weather the watch employed in ship duty

Sat 34 05 W  
Long 62 41 W

so ends the 24 hours

## Remarks

Tuesday October the 3

this 24 hours commence with Light winds from the N.W.W. fine weather Stowing & d'g all sail set Mid part Light winds and fine weather latter part Light winds from the N.W.W. fine weather the watch employed breaking out the fore hole for boats mast and rose the butting poles

Sat 33 24 W  
Long 60 29 W

so ends the 24 hours

## Remarks

Wednesday October the 4

this 24 hours commence with Light wind from the N.W.W. fine weather the watch employed in ship duty at 4 P.M. land the boats to proceed Mid part fine weather stowing by the Wind latter part pleasant breeze from the S.E. fine weather the watch employed in ship duty so ends

Sat 34 28 W  
Long 58 51 W



Captain Ruben Wicks Master 1854

### Remarks

Thursday October the 5 1854

this 24 hours commence with fresh winds from the South pleasant weather steering by the wind all sail set the watch employ in ship duty Mid part fresh winds from the East the latter part fine pleasant weather the watch employed looking out for water saw it back land to the South so ends

Lat 33 40 *W*  
Long 56 23 *W*

### Remarks

Friday October the 6 1854

this 24 hours commence with fresh winds from South fine weather the watch employ in ship duty Mid part fine weather latter part light winds from the S & pleasant weather the watch employed in ship duty see large flocks of gulls weed so ends these 24 hours

Lat 36 22 *W*  
Long 54 46 *W*

### Remarks

Saturday October the 7

this 24 hours commence with light winds from the S & E fine weather steering by the wind all sail the watch employed in ship duty saw sail steering to the Eastward Mid part light winds and fine weather latter part light drizzling winds fine weather some rain squall the watch employed in ship duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 36 40 *W*  
Long 54 03 *W*

# Bark Helen Snow Bound to the Pacific

## Remarks

Sunday October the 8  
this 24 hours Commence with Light  
airs from the NW fine weather at 5 PM  
Load the boats to Driscoll & sail in sight  
Mid part Light airs and fine weather  
Latter part Light winds from W  
NW fine weather & sail in sight  
steering to the south sounds

Lat 36 16 N  
Long 53 17 W

## Remarks

this hours to

Monday October the 9  
this 24 hours Commence with  
light winds from the NW fine  
weather steering ESE all  
sail set & sail in sight  
Mid part Light airs and calm  
Latter part Light airs from the  
North fine weather the watch  
employed in ship duty  
so ends the 24 hours

Lat 36 08 N  
Long 52 35 W

## Remarks

Tuesday October the 10

this 24 hours Commence with Light  
airs from the NW fine weather the  
steering by the sound to the Entrance  
the watch employ in ship duty  
Mid part Calm and light airs  
Latter part light airs and fine  
weather the watch employ in ship  
duty so ends the 24 hours

Lat 35 42 N  
Long 51 53 W



Captain Ruben Wakes Master 1854

Remarks

Wednesday October 11

the 24 hours command with light  
winds from the W of W fair weather  
steering E by S all sail set  
Ship part strong winds from the WNW  
and squally latter part fresh gales from  
WNW haul the topgallant sails and  
double reef the topsails steering E by S  
so end the 24 hours

Lat 34 57 N  
Long 47 44 W

Remarks

Thursday October the 12

the 24 hour command with moderate  
gales from the NW steering E by S  
double reef topsails and booms  
Ship part the same

latter part strong winds from the  
NW cloudy weather steering by the wind  
sing reef topsails and booms

Lat 33 33 N  
Long 48 16 W

the watch employ in ship deck

Remarks

Friday October the 13

the 24 hours command with fresh winds  
from the E NW and squally weather  
at 4 PM tack ship steering by the wind  
Ship part strong winds from the E  
latter part fresh gales and squally  
weather steering by the wind to the Eastward  
so ends

Lat 34 18 N  
Long 47 34 W

# Bark Helen Snow Bound to the Pacific

## Remarks

Saturday October the 14

this 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the South and squally weather steering by the wind double reef Mid part squally weather Latter part fresh gales from the S & E fine weather steering by the wind double reef top sails so and so

Lat 36 38  
Long 43 48

Sunday October the 15

this 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S & E. clear weather steering by the wind double reef the water men in ship duty Mid part much the same Latter part more moderate hale top sails steering by the wind same so brig steering the W & W saw Porchale of black fish

Lat 36 13  
Long 45 43

Monday October the 16

this 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the South clear weather steering by the wind at E & N double reef the top sails Mid and latter part much the same steering round for the South so and so

Lat 37 12  
Long 44 56

Tuesday October the 17

this 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the South and squally weather Mid and latter strong winds from the S & W fine weather steering by the wind to the Eastward the water employed in ship duty so and so

Lat 37 26  
Long 43 46



Ruben Wicks Master

1854

Remarks

Wednesday October the 18  
this 24 hours commence with strong winds  
from the S.W. fine weather the watch  
employed in ship duty steering by the  
wind to the Eastward haul top sails  
Mid part cloudy weather  
Latter part strong winds from the South  
fine weather steering by the wind haul  
top sails so ends this 24 hours

Lat 34° 00  
Long 42 16

Remarks

Thursday October the 19  
this 24 hours commence with strong  
winds from the South cloudy weather  
steering by the wind to the Eastward  
Mid part at 10 clock tack ship heading N  
Latter part fine weather fresh winds  
S.E. steering by the wind all sail set  
the watch employed breaking out  
for water so ends

Lat 37 59  
Long 43 30

Remarks

Friday October the 20  
this 24 hours commence with fresh winds  
from the S.E. fine weather steering by the  
wind to the South the watch employed in  
Mid part squally wind the top sails set  
Latter part fine weather saw it course  
steering to the N.W. so ends

Lat 35 44 N  
Long 44 20 W



# Bark Helen Bound to the Pacific

## Remarks

Saturday October the 21

this morning commenced with strong winds from the N.E. fine weather steering by the wind all sail Mid and Latten part

Lat 33 45  
Long 42 07

strong winds from the N.E. fine weather steering by the wind all sail set so on

Sunday October the 22

this morning commenced with strong winds from the N.E. fine weather steering by the wind to the south 3 sail in sight Mid and Latten part strong winds and squally weather

Lat 32 2  
Long 42 16

Monday October the 23

this morning commenced with strong winds from the N.E. fine weather steering by the wind took topsails Mid and Latten part strong breeze from the N.E. and squally weather double reef topsails the watch employed in ship duty so ends the 24 hours

Lat 30 10  
Long 42 04

Tuesday October the 24

this morning commenced with fresh winds from the N.E. and squally weather steering by the wind Mid and Latten part strong winds at 8 PM wore ship haking to Euxine

Lat 29 50  
Long 42 04

Wednesday October the 25

this morning commenced with fresh winds from the N.E. squally weather steering by the wind double reef the watch employed in ship duty Latten part fresh breeze from the N.E.

Lat 30 25  
Long 41 26

fine weather the watch employed in ship duty

Thursday October the 26

this morning commenced with fresh winds from the N.E. fine weather steering by the wind Mid and Latten part Light winds from the South fine weather steering by the wind all sail set the watch employed in ship duty so ends one month out

Lat 30 03  
Long 39 04



# Ruben Weeks Master 1854

Friday October the 27

this day Commence with Light winds from the S.W. fine weather steering S by E all sail set the watch employed in ship duty Mid and latter part fine weather steering S by E the watch employed upon D. Spore to port steering sail so ends the 27 hours

Lat 31 13  
Long 36 09

Saturday October the 28

this day Commence with Light breezing wind from the North and squally of rain breaking out with Mid and latter part fresh gales from the N.E. fine weather steering S by E hove to port sails so ends

Lat 30 41  
Long 35 17

Sunday October the 29

this day Commence with fresh gales from the N.E. fine weather steering S by E all sail in sight the watch employed in ship duty Mid part latter fresh winds from the N.E. steering S by E all sail set so ends

Lat 28 55  
Long 33 00

Monday October the 30 - 1854

this day Commence with fresh winds from the E.W. fine weather steering S by E all sail set Mid part Light airs calm and rain latter part Light winds from the N.E. fine weather the watch employed in ship duty 2 sail in sight so ends

Lat 27 37  
Long 32 10

Tuesday October the 31

this day Commence with Light airs from the E.W. fine weather steering S by E all sail set the watch employ in ship duty Mid part Light winds latter part Light airs and fine weather 2 sail in sight steering to the North so ends

Lat 26 54  
Long 32 10

Wednesday November the 1 1854

this day Commence with Light breezing wind from the S.W. fine weather steering by the wind Mid and latter part Light winds from the E.W. fine weather steering by the wind all sail set the watch employ in ship duty

Lat 25 44  
Long 31 40



Burk Helen Snow Bound to the Pacific

Thursday November the 2

SW Obs

this day commence with light winds from the ESE fine weather steering by the compass the watch employed in ship duty on east Mid and latter part fresh gales from the ESE thick rain weather steering by the compass under double reef topsails so ends

Friday November the 3

SW Obs

this day commence with fresh gales from the ESE rain weather at 10 hours minusail Mid and latter part fresh gales and rain weather head the fore topsail

Saturday November the 4

Sat  
Long 22 46  
21 59

this day commence with light air and rain weather and the compass see Mid part light air from the North latter part light air from the NW fine weather steering by the compass all sail set

Sunday November the 5

Sat  
Long 22 26  
21 07

this day commence with light air and calm from the NW fine weather steering by the compass all sail set the watch employed in ship duty Mid and latter part light air from the North fine weather steering by the compass

Monday November the 6

Sat  
Long 21 20  
28 28

this day commence with light winds from the SE fine weather steering by the compass all sail set Mid and latter part light winds from the ESE fine weather steering by the compass all sail the watch employed in breaking out the after haly for small sail

Tuesday November the 7

Sat  
Long 17 56  
27 14

this day commence with light winds from the ESE fine weather the watch employed in ship duty so ends



Beuben Weeks Master 1854

Wednesday November the 8

Lat 18 12  
Long 25 48  
three hours Commence with pleasant breeze  
from the W & fine weather steering S by E  
all sail set the vessel employed in ship duty  
Mid and Latter part light winds and fine weather

Thursday November the 9

Lat 16 48  
Long 25 38  
this day Commence with light winds from  
the W & fine weather at 2 PM made the Island  
of St Anthony leaving light at 6 PM spoke  
the Ship Crocunibo near Bedford 25 out  
Mid and Latter light winds and calm St Anthony  
12 miles off to the Eastern side

Friday November the 10

Lat 15 53  
Long 25 22  
this day Commence with light winds and calm  
from the W & fine weather steering South  
at sunset St Anthony bore E by S 20 miles  
Mid and Latter part light winds and calm  
fine weather further the Harbor boat sends

Saturday November the 11

Lat 14 38  
Long 25 09  
three hours Commence with light winds and calm  
from the E & fine weather steering S by E also  
Mid and Latter part fine weather saw the  
Island of Carriacou sail sends

Sunday November the 12

Lat 13 11  
Long 24 05  
three hours Commence with fresh trade  
from the W & fine weather steering S by E  
all sail set Mid day Latter part fresh  
trade and fine weather steering W & 20 miles

Monday November the 13

Lat 10 40  
Long 23 17  
three hours Commence with fresh trade  
and fine weather steering S by E all sail set  
at 4 PM saw a great deal of black fish load the  
boats the west boat stuck and kill the Harbor  
boat stuck and kill and lost him Mid and Latter  
light trade and fine weather steering S by E  
all sail set 20 miles



# Bark Helen Snow bound to the Pacific

Thursday November the 14

this 20 hours Commence with Light winds  
and fine weather steering S by E all sail  
the watch employed in ship duty

Lat 9 24 Mid and latter part Light winds and  
Long 22 24 fine weather the watch employed being on

Wednesday November the 15

this day Commence with Light winds  
from the North fine weather steering  
S by E all sail set Mid and latter part  
Light baffling wind and calm so over

Lat 8 00  
No site

Thursday November 16

this 24 hours Commence with Light breeze  
from the N by W W by E and squally  
the watch employed in ship duty  
Mid and latter part squally and 18  
steady rain saw 10 ship steering to W

No site

Friday November the 17

this day Commence with Light baffling  
wind and squally of rain Mid part  
calm and fine weather latter part  
Light winds from the S by E steering  
by the wind all sail saw 4 sail  
steering to the North

Lat 6 24  
Long 22 41

Saturday November the 18

this 24 hours Commence with Light  
winds from S by E fine weather steering  
by the wind saw 5 sail Mid and latter  
part Light winds and fine weather saw  
10 shoal of black fish load and stuck and  
drift in ends

Lat 5 35  
Long 23 31

Don Brew out

Sunday November the 19

this day Commence with Light winds  
from S by E fine weather steering by the wind  
Mid and latter part fresh breeze from the  
S by E fine weather steering by the wind  
saw 2 sail steering to the North

Lat 4 20  
Long 25 55



Reuben B. Weeks Master 1954

Monday November the 20

this hours commence with brisk breeze from the S.E. fine weather steering by the wind

Lat 2 51

Long 25 17

Mid and Latter part fresh trade from the S.E. fine weather steering by the wind all sail so ends

Tuesday November the 21

this day commence with strong trade from the S.E. fine weather steering by the wind all sail

Lat 1 16

Long 26 33

Mid and Latter part strong trade and smoke weather steering by the wind the watch employed in ship duty so ends

Wednesday November the 22

this hours commence with strong trade

from the S.E. thick smoke weather the watch employed in ship duty Mid and Latter part

Lat 12 11

Long 26 51

fine weather steering by the wind all sail the watch employed in ship duty so ends

Thursday November the 23

this day commence with light winds from the S.E. fine weather steering by the wind

Lat 1 54

Long 27 20

Mid and Latter part strong trade from the S.E. fine weather the watch employed breaking out the fore hole for ryeen so ends

Friday November the 24

this day commence with strong trade

from the S.E. fine weather steering by the wind Mid and Latter part fine weather same

Lat 3 36

Long 28 10

all bark steering by the wind the watch employed in ship duty so ends

Saturday November the 25

this hours commence with strong trade from the S.E. fine weather steering by the wind

Lat 5 14

Long 28 48

Mid and Latter part strong trade and fine weather steering by the wind all sail so ends



# Bark Helen Snow Bound to the Pacific

Sunday November the 26

this is hours Commence with strong  
trails from the S & fine weather steering  
by the wind all sail one sail in sight  
Mid and latter part strong trails and  
fine weather steering by the wind alone

Lat	6 56
Long	29 37

Monday November the 27

this day Commence with strong trails  
from the S & fine weather steering by the  
wind Mid and latter part light winds  
and fine weather all hands employed baking  
out to cooper bread so ends

Lat	8 37
Long	30 30

Tuesday November the 28

this day Commence with light trails from  
the S & fine weather steering S & W all sail  
all hands employed baking bread  
Mid and latter part light winds from  
the S & fine weather steering S & W all sail  
all hands employed baking bread and  
flour so ends

Lat	10 65
Long	30 54

Wednesday November the 29

this is hours Commence with light trails  
from the S & fine weather steering S & E  
Mid and latter part light trails and  
fine weather steering S & W by S  
all sail set

Lat	11 43
Long	31 51

Thursday November the 30

this day Commence with light trails  
from the S & fine weather steering  
S & W by S all sail the watch employ in ship  
Mid and latter part light winds and fine  
weather steering S & W by S all sail

Lat	13 17
Long	32 58

Friday December the 1 1858

this day Commence with light winds  
and fine weather steering S & W by S  
Mid and latter part fresh breezes from the  
S & fine weather at 11 P M saw the  
shoal of sperm whales so ends  
the 24 hours

Lat	15 02
Long	34 48



Reuben B Weeks master 1854

Lat 15 11 ~~41 40~~ Saturday December the 2  
Long 34 48 three hours Commence with strong winds  
from the S.W. fine weather while in  
sight at 2 P.M. load 1 boat the Lumber  
boat stuck and fell at 5 P.M. took  
the whole along side one sail in sight  
Mid part Laying by the whole  
Lat 15 28 Latter part strong winds from the South  
Long 35 25 all hands employed bating in so much

Sunday December the 3  
this day Commence with strong winds from  
North fine weather finish bating at 10 P.M.  
all hands employed clearing away the case  
Mid part Commence baling at 2 o'clock  
told down raining latter part light winds  
from the North thick and rain so much

Monday December the 4  
this day Commence with light winds from  
the S.W. thick rain weather Laying to sand and  
Mid part stored the works Latter part thick  
rain weather bating out so much

Tuesday December the 5  
three hours Commence with light wind  
from the S.W. thick rain weather bating  
out Mid part the same Latter part  
strong winds from the North and squally  
and rain bating out so much

Wednesday December the 6  
this day Commence with squally weather  
Lat and Long 24 hard rain Laying too baling out one sail  
Mid part the same Latter part at 4 P.M.  
finish baling and cupe of stowing S.W.  
thick and rain so much



# Bark Helen Snow bound to Pacific

Thursday December the 7

this is hours commance with fresh winds from the SWW thick rain weather steering SEW all well mid and latter part thick rain weather steering SEW whole topsails so ends

Lat and Long of rain

Friday December the 8

this day commance with fresh winds from the SWW thick rain steering SEW all well mid part squally latter part fresh gales and rain saw a ship so ends

Lat 20 33  
Long 35 48

Saturday December the 9

this day commance with strong winds from the W thick rain weather and squally mid part fresh gales and heavy sea latter part the same heavy squally of rain so ends

Mo Obs

Sunday December the 10

this day commance with light winds from the West and rain steering SEW whole topsails mid and latter part strong winds from the North East fair weather steering by the wind. one sail in sight so ends

Lat 23 47  
Long 36 24

Monday December the 11

this day commance with fresh winds from the North fair weather SEW spare the bark Stale of Greenport 70 days out 70 all mid and latter part light winds from the SE fair weather steering SEW all hands employed making out to stowing down in the main hatch

Lat 14 26  
Long 37 50

Tuesday December the 12

this day commance with light winds from the SE fair weather all hands employed stowing down finish at 5 PM mid and latter part light winds and fair weather 3 sail in sight


Lat 24 56  
Long 37 51



Ruben B Weeks Master 1854

Wednesday December the 13

this day Commence with light winds from  
the South fine weather starting by the noon  
3 sail in sight. Mid and Lathier part  
first winds from the S.E. fine weather  
at 6 PM saw the bark Italy strike it  
while we came off and chase it to 10 PM found  
2 boats but did not see it at 10 the boats come  
we heard the whistles went to the windward

90 4 1/2 10  


Thursday December the 14

this day Commence with strong winds from  
the S.E. while in sight at 4 PM Load  
2 boats the Lathier boat stuck and fell  
at 6 PM took the whil 10 long side  
Mid part sailing by the whil

Lat 25 16  
Long 38 02

Lathier part light winds and fine weather  
all hands employed bating in so suit

Friday December the 15

this day Commence with light winds and  
fine weather bating in pink at 7 PM and  
Lathier part Commence looking out fresh wind  
from the North so suit

Lat 25 37  
Long 38 19

Saturday December the 16

this day Commence with strong winds  
from the North blowing and severe suit  
Mid and Lathier part fresh gales and squally  
weather all hands employed baling and setting  
up case so end rain

No Obs

Sunday December the 17

this day Commence with fresh gales from  
the North and rain rather blowing and setting up  
case Mid part cold down hard rain and  
heavy squally Lathier part fine weather light  
winds from the South baling out so suit

Lat 25 36  
Long 37 48



Bark Helen Snow bound to the Pacific

Monday December 11 18

this day Commence with Light winds  
from the South fine weather at 5 PM  
fresh baling and made sail. Mid from  
Sat 25 44  
Long 38 43 Latter part fine weather Light winds  
from the SE the watch employed  
baling the oil to starboard so ends

Tuesday December 12

this day Commence with Light winds from  
the SE fine weather employed cooping  
Sat 24 25  
Latter part fine weather all hands employed  
biking out to starboard so ends

Wednesday December 13

this day Commence with fresh winds  
from the W & fine weather all hands  
employed steering down finish at 5 PM  
Mid part strong winds steering SE & E  
Sat 27 53  
Latter part fresh gales from the W &  
thick rain weather steering SE & W

Thursday December 14

this day Commence with fresh gales  
from the W & thick rain weather  
steering SE & W double reef topsails  
Sat 31 29  
Long 39 59 Mid part strong gales Light to latter  
part ease of steering SE & W close reef

Friday December 15

this day Commence with strong gales  
from the SE at 6 PM Light to  
SE very heavy ice running mid part  
Sat 31 30  
Long 39 27 Latter part fresh gales and fine weather  
Laying to close reef main topsail

Saturday December 16

this day Commence with fresh gales  
from the SE fine clear weather  
Sat 32 20  
Long 39 22 Latter part Light winds from the SE  
fine weather the watch employed biking  
to new main top sail so ends



Reuben B. Weeks Master 1854

Sunday December the 24

this day commance with light winds  
from the S.W. fine weather the witch employ  
being 14 gals sail in sight steering to W.

Lat 33 02  
Long 40 08

Mid and latter part fine weather steering  
W. all sail set and a sail

Monday December the 25

this day commance with fresh winds  
from the S.E. fine weather spoke the gun  
bark Mary Ann of Bedford and came  
latter part fine weather steering off in company  
with the Mary Ann so ends

Lat 33 48  
Long 41 59

Tuesday December the 26

this day commance with fresh breezes  
from the E. & S. fine weather at 4 P.M.  
the Captain came on board to get some  
corn and beans latter part fresh winds  
from the North fine weather steering off  
the witch employed breaking out the after hatch  
for beds and hoops so ends

Lat 34 05  
Long 41 05

Wednesday December the 27

this day commance with strong winds from  
the North steering off by S latter part  
strong winds and clear weather steering off by S

Lat 34 38  
Long 41 35

Thursday December the 28

this 24 hours commance with strong winds  
from the N.W. clear weather steering off by S  
latter part fresh winds from the North  
and rain weather so ends

W. B. C.

Friday December the 29

this day commance with rain rain weather  
at 2 P.M. had a heavy squall from the S.E.  
brought all sail but the close reef main top sail  
Mid and latter part strong gales from the S.E.  
sailing to close reef main top sail so ends

W. B. C.



# Bark Helen Snow Bound to the Pacific

Saturday December the 30

this day commence with fresh gales from the S & E laying to close reef top sail and latter part fresh gales from the S & E laying to at 9 PM wore ship heading to the eastward saw 2 sail so ends

Lat 35 35  
Long 52 10

Sunday December the 31

this day commence with light squalls and heavy winds from the South and latter part more moderate but double reef top sails so ends

Lat 34 58  
Long 51 46

Monday January the 1 1855

this day commence with strong winds from the South steering by the wind double reef top sails latter part fresh squalls from the S & E fine weather steering by light sail set so ends

Lat 37 10  
Long 52 57

Tuesday January the 2

this day commence with light winds from the S & E steering by light sail set close the main reef and part spare the ship unclear Bedford lay to under short sail latter part fresh gale from the S & E steering South

Lat 39 22  
Long 52 40

Wednesday January the 3

this day commence with fresh gales from the S & E steering South double reef at 6 PM kept too close reef mail top sail latter part fresh gale from the West thick heavy weather steering S & E double reef

Lat 41 21  
Long 51 31

Thursday January the 4

this day commence with fresh gales from the West thick weather steering S & E at 6 PM kept too under short sail latter part light air from the South fine weather steering by the wind all sail

Lat 42 31  
Long 50 30



Reuben B Weeks Master 1855

Friday January the 5

this day commence with light winds from the North fine weather steering by the wind.

Mid part light top under short sail

latter part fresh gales from the East steering

No 25 West the watch employed in ship duty

Saturday January the 6

this 24 hours commence with strong gales

from the East heavy weather steering West

Mid part strong gales running double reef

latter part strong gales from the East at

No 25 1/2 West light to close reef main top sail

Sunday January the 7

this 24 hours commence with strong gales

from the ESE laying too close reef main top

Mid part heavy gales from the ESE

latter part more moderate to see from the ESE

Lat 42 28  
Long 56 05

Monday January the 8

this 24 hours commence with strong winds from

the NNE fine weather and to heavy set double

top sail and yet Mid and latter part light

winds from the NNE and fine weather said to

back steering NNE so ends

Lat 43 21

Tuesday January the 9

this 24 hours commence with fresh winds

from the North steering NNE all sail

Mid part the same latter part strong winds

from the NNE thick weather and heavy set

from the West steering NNE

latter part light winds from the NNE fine weather

steering by the wind all sail set

latter part light winds from the NNE fine weather

steering by the wind all sail set

Lat 45 50  
Long 58 54

Wednesday January the 10

this 24 hours commence with strong winds from

the West thick foggy weather Mid part the same

latter part light winds from the NNE fine weather

steering by the wind all sail set

latter part light winds from the NNE fine weather

steering by the wind all sail set

Lat 47 08  
Long 59 49



# Bark Helen Snow bound to the Pacific

Thursday January the 11

Lat 48 07  
Long 66 41

this 24 hours commance with light airs  
from the North steering S & W all sail  
their part fresh winds from the N in the  
latter part strong winds and squally of  
rain at 1 P.M. saw 4 boats of sealers  
at 2 P.M. saw 2 boats the Seward boat  
struck and the <sup>new</sup> boat broke at 10 P.M. the  
rest boat stuck the same while and  
struck the while 10 long side blowing  
10 fresh gale from the North and rain



Friday January the 12

Lat 48 34  
Long 60 38

this day commance with fresh gale  
from the North at 4 P.M. finish cutting  
in the while their part thick with  
latter part strong breezes from the West  
commance boiling out so much

Saturday January the 13

Lat 48 38  
Long 60 37

this day commance with strong winds  
from the West fine weather & heavy sea  
latter part fresh gale from the  
West at 1 P.M. finish boiling so much

Sunday January the 14

Lat 49 59  
Long 60 54

this day commance with strong winds  
from the S.W. fine weather steering by  
wind and part the same latter part  
fresh winds from the West fine weather  
steering by the wind all sail set so much

Monday January the 15

Lat 50 30  
Long 62 53

this 24 hours commance with fresh winds  
from the S.W. fine weather saw 4 number of  
hump back whales steering S & W all sail  
latter part light airs and calm the watch  
employed slowing down the ship in the  
blue room so much



Ruben P. Weeks Master 1855

Tuesday January the 16

this 24 hours commance with light air and calm  
fine weather employed before out for water  
Mid part light air from the N. W. with  
S. W. wind fine winds from the N. W. with  
fine weather steering S. W. all sail set

Lat 51 44  
Long 62 44

Wednesday January the 17

this 24 hours commance with fresh gales  
from the North fine weather steering S. W.  
took in the West boat and put on the  
tray racks S. W. part light air and calm  
thick fog so sails

Lat 53 57  
Long 63 18

Thursday January the 18

this day commance with light air and calm  
thick fog weather Mid part thick fog and calm  
S. W. part light winds from the N. W. with  
at 4 P. M. saw the Staten land having South-  
at 10 P. M. heave sent Lake bear S. W. 18 miles  
2 sail in sight so sails the 24 hours

Lat 54 00  
Long 64 48

Friday January the 19

this 24 hours with the strong winds from  
the North fine weather steering S. W.  
all sail set Mid part light winds from  
the N. W. S. W. part at 4 P. M. had 18 miles  
squarely from the S. W. hand all sail strong gale

Lat 56 05

Saturday January the 20

this 24 hours commance with strong gales  
from the Westward bearing to close reefing  
Mid part more moderate at 3 made sail  
S. W. part strong winds from the N. W.  
made 2 sail so sails the 24 hours

Lat 56 07  
Long 64 27

Sunday January the 21

this 24 hours commance with fresh winds from  
the West fine weather and 18 heave seen from S. W.  
steering by the wind able reef top sails  
Mid part S. W. part light winds from the  
N. W. thick cloudy weather steering S. W.  
able reef top sail so sails

Lat 56 53  
Long 64 38



# Bark Helen Snow Of Cape Horn

Monday January the 22

this 24 hours commence with fresh winds from the West thick weather steering by the wind double reef top sails Mid part light winds and rain latter part at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the S.E. blowing fresh gales close reef top sails

Lat 57 11  
Long 66 22

Tuesday January the 23

this 24 hours commence with fresh gales from the S.W. clear weather steering by the wind close reef Mid part heavy rain latter part strong gales blowing to some

Lat 56 40  
Long 66 18

Wednesday January the 24

this 24 hours commence with strong gales from the S.W. heavy squalls Mid part strong gales and squalls latter part hole gales backing in the main top sail so much

No Obs

Thursday January the 25

this 24 hours commence with strong gales from the West blowing to under the main spencer Mid and latter part more moderate set the main top sail so much

No Obs

Friday January the 26

this 24 hours commence with fresh gales from the S.W. heavy weather blowing to close reef main top sail sawdust this part more moderate set double reef latter part strong squalls from the S.W. thick rain weather steering W by W at 10

No Obs

Saturday January the 27

this 24 hours commence with strong wind from the W by W thick weather steering W by W Mid part fresh gales from the S.W. heavy the gale and squalls latter part fresh winds from the West clear weather steering by the wind double reef

Lat 57 52  
Long 63 37



Rubin B Weeks Master 1851

Sunday January the 24

this 24 hours commance with fresh winds from the West fine weather steering by the wind double reef top sail Mid and Latter part strong winds from the WSW squally of snow steering by the wind sing reef top sails.

Lat 54 37  
Long 63 46

Monday January the 27

this 24 hours commance with strong winds from the North clear weather steering by the wind Mid and Latter part strong winds from the North and WSW steering WSW squally of rain a sail in sight bound West 20 miles

Lat 54 29  
Long 64 27

Tuesday January the 30

this 24 hours commance with strong winds from the North wave ship heading to the West a sail in sight at 5 PM hauled the main sail and gill blowed the fore top sail Mid part calmed Latter part fresh gales proceeded WSW and rain weather steering WSW all sail set 10 miles in sight bound to the West 20 miles

Lat 54 19  
Long 65 42

Wednesday January the 31

this 24 hours commance with fresh gales from the WSW thick rain weather at 11 PM double reef the top sails and haul the gill Mid and Latter part strong gales from the West large ice to

Lat 54  
Long 67 12

Thursday February

this 24 hours commance with strong gales from the West and squally blowing by Mid and Latter part more moderate at 3 o'clock more ship and made sail close reef top and course 20 miles 3 sail in sight

Lat 54 12  
Long 67 15

Friday February the 2 1851

this 24 hours commance with strong winds from the WSW blowing weather steering by the wind double reef mid reef course at 4 PM set the gill 3 sail in sight Latter part fresh gales from the West at 5 PM hauled the Deigo bearing North 25 miles with 20 miles

Abbs



# Port Helen Head of Cape H

Saturday February the 3

N 45

this 24 hours commance with strong galls from the Westward blowing too close reef  
Mist and latter part more moderate duble  
reef top sails and coarser set and on sail  
bound have thick fog weather morning

Sunday February the 4

this 24 hours commance with moderate  
galls from the Westward thick fog  
Mist part the same and the main sail  
latter part thick galls from the S.W.  
clear weather and squally so much

Lat 58 04  
Long 70 43

Monday February the 5

this 24 hours commance with fresh galls  
from the S.W. blowing by the wind  
close reef top sails. Mist part squally  
latter part strong winds from the S.W.  
squally weather clearing by the wind close reef

Lat 58 59  
Long 70 39

Tuesday February the 6

this 24 hours commance with moderate galls  
from the S.W. squally weather duble reef and  
reef braces set to large ship bound to the  
Westward. Mist part the same latter part  
strong winds from the S.W. fine weather  
clearing by the wind and fine sail by sail

Lat 56 47  
Long 71 14

Wednesday February the 7

this day commance with moderate galls  
from the S.W. blowing by the wind  
duble reef top sails. Mist part strong galls  
bound all sail by the main top sail  
latter part strong galls from the S.W.  
blowing to so much

Lat 56 56  
Long 71 11

Thursday February the 8

this 24 hours commance with fresh galls  
squally weather clearing by the wind  
reef top sails and reef coarser. Mist part  
thick galls from the S.W. and some fog  
latter part hard strong blowing to  
main top sail bound to so much

N 45



Ruben B Weeks Master 1855

Friday, February the 9 1855

three hours commence with strong gales from the Westward blowing to under 10 miles a piece  
Lat 56 44  
Long 73 16  
the part moderate set cable reef top sails  
Sutter part strong winds from the Northward  
rain weather steering W by N double reef

Saturday February the 10  
three hours commence with fresh gales from the W by N thick rain weather close reef main top  
the part light winds from the S by S Sutter part  
fresh gales from the W by N thick weather steering  
by the wind set 11 PM haul the main sail and furl top

Sunday February the 11  
three hours commence with fresh gales  
from the W by N thick weather haul the fore sail  
the part more moderate set close reef top  
Sutter part strong winds from the West clear  
weather double reef top sails and core so much

Monday February the 12  
three hours commence with fresh winds  
from the Westward at 11 PM raise ship under to  
the Northward 2 sail in sight the part  
light winds and squally Sutter part fresh gales  
from the West and squally weather 3 sail in  
sight haul to the Westward so much

Tuesday February the 13  
three hours commence with fresh gales from  
the West squally weather at 8 PM change  
sail with the fore sheet 3 sail in sight  
Lat 56 10  
Long 73 20  
the part the same Sutter part fresh gales  
and squally 3 sail in sight so much

Wednesday February the 14  
three hours commence with strong winds from  
W by N squally weather steering by the wind double reef  
3 sail in sight the part more moderate at 12 noon  
ship set the main top sail about 10 miles a piece  
Lat 55 34  
Long 74 28  
Sutter part light winds from the W by N rain weather  
steering W by N 1 sail set 3 sail in sight



# Bark Helen Snow of Cape Horn

Thursday February the 15

this 24 hours commance with fresh wind from the ESE fine weather steering West all sail set 3 sail in sight bound to the W Mid part fresh winds from the WSW bound to the top gally sails latter part fresh gales from the WSW and thick weather steering by the wind double reef top sails one sail in sight

Lat 55 07  
Long 78 40

Friday February the 16

this 24 hours commance with fresh wind from the WSW at 5 PM the winds shifted latter part fresh winds from the WSW fine weather

Lat 54 02  
Long 79 14

Saturday February the 17

this 24 hours commance with strong wind from the WSW cloudy weather steering by wind all sail set 4 sail in sight Mid part thick fog latter part fresh winds from the WSW thick fog

Lat 52 22  
Long 87 47

Sunday February the 18

this 24 hours commance with fresh wind from the West foggy weather steering by the wind all sail set latter part strong winds from the WSW double reef top sails 3 sail in sight

Lat 51 22  
Long 78 25

Monday February the 19

this 24 hours commance with fresh gally from the North and rain weather steering by the wind to the West Mid part light air and calm from the WSW latter part fresh gales from the WSW close reef top sails by the wind

Lat 50 40  
Long 78 13

Tuesday February the 20

this 24 hours commance with fine gale from the WSW and squally weather Mid part the same latter part fresh gales and rain hand the fore top sail set

Lat 49 05



Ruben B Weeks Master 1855

Wednesday February the 21

three hours commance with fresh gale  
from the WNW and rain and the ship sent  
Mid part light airs and calm and rain

Lat 41 35

Long 77 15

Lathe part fresh gales from the N of W  
steering NW all sail set one sail in sight

Thursday February the 22

three hours commance with light winds  
from the West fine weather sail in sight  
Mid part light backing winds Lathe part

Lat 44 26

Long 77 30

strong winds from the South fine weather  
sent up the main rope yard and sail so much

Friday February the 23

three hours commance with fresh winds

from the N of W fine weather steering NW  
all sail set one sail in sight Mid and Lathe

Lat 45 28

Long 78 21

light winds from the WNW fine weather  
steering N by W all sail so much

Saturday February the 24

three hours commance with light winds  
from the WNW fine weather steering N by W

Mid and Lathe part light winds and fine  
weather steering N by W all sail set

Lat 43 05

Long 77 57

the watch employed looking out for the wind  
bating forles and gave them so much

Sunday February the 25

three hours commance with light winds  
from the N of W fine weather steering N by W

the watch employ in ship duty Mid and Lathe  
part strong winds from the West and N of W

Lat 40 04

at 10 AM and the top gallant sails  
steering North and the fore weather

Monday February the 26

three hours commance with strong winds  
from the N of W thick weather steering NW

Mid and Lathe part strong winds from the  
South fine weather steering North

Lat 38 26

Long 74 50

all sail the watch employed looking out



Bark Helen Snow On the coast of Chile

Tuesday February the 27

this afternoon commence with fresh gale  
from the South fine weather steering  
N<sup>W</sup> by E at 1 PM made the Is of Mocha  
bearing N<sup>W</sup> by E 30 miles off at 3 PM came off  
steering Northward the top gallant set  
third part fresh gales from the South  
at 4 o'clock left to at 4 o'clock came off  
steering N<sup>W</sup> by E latter part fresh  
gales from the South at 7 PM made  
the Is of Saint Maria bearing East  
steering in for Talcahuano so ends

Wednesday February the 28

this afternoon commence with a light  
wind from the South fine weather  
at 4 PM double round the point of  
cabo at 6 PM come to St. Antonio and  
found the sails at 8 PM got under  
way and were in and all hands  
employed breaking out ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~sails~~ <sup>sails</sup>  
and set up east so ends the value

Thursday March the 1<sup>st</sup> 187

this afternoon commence with fine  
weather all hands employed set up  
cask and breaking out for sails so ends

Friday March the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
this afternoon commence with fine  
weather all hands employed set up  
to put water in so ends the value

Saturday March the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
all this afternoon commence with fine weather  
all hands employed steer for  
for weather so ends



Salamanca March 1955

Sunday March the 4

this 24 hours Commence with fine weather  
one water ashore on boat Charles W  
Wright Run away so ends the 24 hours

Monday March the 5

this 24 hours Commence with fine weather  
all hands employed set up sickles for water

Tuesday March the 6

this 24 hours Commence with fine weather  
all hands employed painting ship and  
yet water from the water boat

Wednesday March the 7

this 24 hours Commence with fine weather  
all hands employed cooping the nest  
so ends the 24 hours

Thursday March the 8

this 24 hours Commence with light wind from  
the North all hands employed breaking out  
sold 24 bbls of beef to Ship George and James  
of New Bedford

Friday March the 9

this 24 hours Commence with fresh gales  
from the North and rain

Saturday March the 10

this 24 hours Commence with fine weather  
all hands employed painting ship & covers

Sunday March the 11

this 24 hours Commence with fine weather  
the water St. John so ends the 24 hours

Monday March the 12

this 24 hours Commence with fine weather  
all hands employed breaking out oil  
and cooping sent 2 cask St. John the  
Bank Eugenia of New Bedford  
to your house



# Bark Helen Snow In Port

Thursday March the 13

thru 24 hours commance with fine weather  
one watch at shore so ends

Friday March the 14  
thru 24 hours commance with fine weather  
one watch at shore on liberty so ends

Saturday March the 15  
thru 24 hours commance with light  
winds from the N. B. and rain  
all hands at board sold 2 cask of  
bread to the B. Present of W. part

Sunday March the 16

Expenditure  
1-57 thru 24 hours commance with fine  
2-46 weather all hands aboard  
3-115  
4-115  
5-87  
6-104  
7-90  
8-78  
9-84  
10-230  
11-175  
12-170  
13-206  
14-230

Monday March the 17  
thru 24 hours commance with fine weather  
sent 4 cask of oil to the Expenditure  
and 2 cask of molasses to the  
Emerald of New Bedford

Tuesday March the 18  
thru 24 hours commance with fine weather  
one watch at shore so ends thru 24 hours

Wednesday March the 19  
thru 24 hours commance with fine weather  
all hands employed trace ship  
all to the ship's Cantor of New Bedford  
sent 1 case and 14 cask to the B. Expenditure  
7-120  
8-148  
9-131  
10-127  
11-126  
12-150  
13-248  
14-125  
15-214  
16-224  
17-222  
18-264  
19-274  
20-252  
21-264

Thursday March the 20  
thru 24 hours commance with fine weather  
all hands employed get water and other

Friday March the 21  
thru 24 hours commance with fine weather  
all hands employed stowing  
water and other duty so ends



Bark Helen Snow No. 100 1855

Thursday March the 22  
three hours commance with fine weather  
one watch ashore & 10

Friday March the 23  
three hours commance with fine weather  
all hands employed get 10 vegetables  
Mark Whit Flowers and Williams  
deces run away from the boat to end

Saturday March the 24  
three hours commance with fine weather  
all hands aboard so ends <sup>ending</sup> chieftain

Sunday March the 25  
three hours commance with fine  
weather all hands aboard John Odemus  
born on board

Monday March the 26  
three hours commance with fine weather  
Ship one choler boy so ends

Tuesday March the 27  
three hours commance with fine weather  
at 1 PM the captured out of the  
last man James Kennedy all hands  
aboard

Wednesday March the 28  
three hours commance with light  
winds from the South at 1 PM get  
underway with 10 fair wind and went to  
sea bound down to the Coast  
Mid part at 6 PM short sail for the ship  
tall part fine weather Steering W by N  
hole topsails saw 10 number of huplay  
whites so ends

See 3426  
July 14 55



Bark Helen Inow on the Coast of N

Thursday March the 29

three hours Commence with strong  
winds from the South fine weather  
steering N.W. all topsails up & 2  
mild part short sail latter part  
32 04 latter part fresh breeze from the N.W.  
Long 75 32 fine weather employed in ship duty

Friday March the 30

three hours Commence with fine  
weather steering N.W. all sail set  
Lat 27-36 latter part strong winds from the N.W.  
Long 76-16 South steering N.W. 1/2 S so sails

Saturday March the 31

three hours Commence with strong  
winds from the South steering  
N.W. 1/2 S employed repairing the foremast  
Lat 26 49 mild part short sail latter part  
Long 77 09 fresh galls from the N.E. fine weather

Sunday April the 1

three hours Commence with fresh  
galls from the N.E. fine weather steering  
N.W. 1/2 S all sail mild part short sail  
latter part more moderate cloudy weather  
Lat 24-23 steering N.W. 1/2 S

Monday April the 2

three hours Commence with fresh  
winds from the N.E. fine weather  
steering N.W. all sail mild see sails  
latter part light winds from the  
N.E. fine weather employed repairing  
Lat 22 26 all sails so ends

Tuesday March the 3

three hours Commence with light  
winds from the N.E. fine weather  
steering N.W. employed repairing and  
Lat 20 15 latter part fine weather employed  
Long 78 33 repairing the main top sail



Reuben B. Hicks Master 1855

Wednesday April the 4

this 24 hours Commence with Light winds  
from the N.E. fine weather employed repairing  
the main top sail starting W.W. all sail  
better part fine weather one sail in sight

Lat 17 28  
Long 78 33

Thursday April the 5

this 24 hours Commence with fresh winds  
and fine weather steering West employ  
beating the fore sail set up the fore stay  
better part fine weather steering West  
all sail set so ends

Lat 18 11  
Long 81 04

Friday April the 6

this 24 hours Commence with Light  
winds and fine weather beat the main  
top sail and put out the new boat  
better part fine weather steering W. by N.  
all sail employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 17 30  
Long 81 37

Saturday April the 7

this 24 hours Commence with fresh winds  
fine weather steering W. by N. all sail  
better part shot sail steering N. on the  
better part light winds and fine weather  
steering W.W. all sail employed in  
ship duty

Lat 15 37  
Long 80 36

Sunday April the 8

this 24 hours Commence with Light winds  
and fine weather steering W.W. all sail  
better part light top under short sail  
better part fresh winds and fine weather  
steering W.W. all sail

Lat 14 28  
Long 80 36

Monday April the 9

this 24 hours Commence with fresh winds  
thick overcast steering W.W. all sail  
better part light winds and fine weather  
all sails employed taking down  
so ends steering W.W.

Lat 13 40  
Long 81 30



# Bark Helen Snow On the Coast

## Friday 10 April the 10

the 21 hours command with light  
 trade fair weather employed taring  
 down mid part boat sail  
 3 men of duty latter part  
 latter part light winds and fine  
 weather starting off taring down

Lat 11 45  
 Long 41 39

## Saturday 11 April the 11

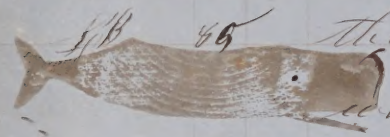
the 22 hours command with light trade  
 fair weather at 5 PM the sails large break  
 mid part boat sail latter part  
 at 8 PM saw 10 small of sperm whales  
 lead the boat and killed them

Lat 11 20  
 Long 41 32

## Sunday 12 April the 12

the 23 hours command with light  
 winds from the SE fair weather whole  
 in sight at 2 PM land 2 boats  
 the labor boat stuck and all  
 at noon set tack the whole to starboard  
 side latter part command  
 taring so ends

Lat 11 05  
 Long 41 52



## Monday 13 April the 13

the 24 hours command with  
 with calm fair weather at  
 4 PM finish taring mid part  
 cutting up the labor latter part  
 command taring out so ends

## Tuesday 14 April the 14

the 25 hours command with light  
 trade fair weather taring out and  
 set up shacks latter part more  
 ship so ends

## Wednesday 15 April the 15

the 26 hours command with light  
 trade from the SE fair weather taring  
 mid part finish taring  
 latter part fair weather taring  
 this saw 10 members of finbacks  
 so ends

Lat 11 22  
 Long 41 50



Reuben B. Weeks Master 1855

Monday April the 16

three hours & converseance with fresh trails  
fine weather starting West Mail part shore  
rather fine weather starting by ste-  
am at 10 PM we remember to Portuguese  
at 12 <sup>hours</sup> heard him Mr Read is off duty  
with the same describe the types hear  
a man off duty with the owner  
Frank Fish and James Kinsy sound

Death  
Set 11 31  
Song 82 31

Thursday 18 April 1864

these hours commenced with fresh  
tricks from the S. E. fine weather <sup>sea</sup>  
steering W by N all sail mid part the  
latter part fine weather employed cooping  
the sail to slow down so on.

Lat 2 31  
Long 52 47

Wednesday 19 April 18

this exhausts Commerce with Light Trains  
fine weather all hands employed breaking and  
steering by W. mid part the second  
In the part fine weather all hands  
employed slowing down so will

Put 8 41  
 Long 83 02

Thursday 1<sup>st</sup> April 1849

these hours commence with fine weather  
all hands employed stowing down fire  
at 11 AM. We first steering North  
further south with trials from the 1st  
fine weather employed in ship work

Lat 6 50  
Long 81 40

Friday April the 20

the 11 hours boatman rode piggy back  
on a black fish staving ~~11~~ 11 1/2  
later part fresh tides fine weather  
at 11 he said the land 26 miles off shore

$$\text{Set } 5 = 7$$



# Bark Helen Snow of Vesta

Saturday 10 April the 1

there hours commence with fine weather  
steering in for Vesta at 5 PM  
the Captain went to show and  
sent the boat back. Mid. part  
at 10 PM the part light was  
and calm at 12 sent the boat.  
10 show sounds

Sunday 11 April the 2

there hours with fine weather  
from the 11 at 1 PM the Captain  
came to board and the Doctor at  
2 PM the they went to show  
Ship and Sp and Mr Read at set set the Captain  
Sat 5 32 come to board and went to see  
Long 62 20 the part fine weather steering WNW

Monday 12 April the 3

there hours commence with light  
trails steering WNW the part  
Sat 5 37 fine weather steering WNW all sail  
Long 63 50

Tuesday 13 April the 4

there hours commence with fine  
weather employed in ship duty  
Mid part shorter sail the part  
Sat 5 20 the part light winds fine weather  
Long 64 43 steering WNW saw black fish

Wednesday 14 April the 5

there hours commence with light trails  
fine weather steering WNW all sail  
Sat 4 2 the part light winds fine weather  
Long 65 30 steering WNW all sail



Reuben Weeks Master 1855

Thursday 10 April the 26

the 24 hours commence with light  
trails fine weather at 5 1/2 the spoke to  
Ship George and Susan and haul to gear.  
Lat 4 29 Sutter part fresh trails starting by the sound  
Long 86 30

Friday 11 April the 27

the 24 hours commence with fresh trails  
thick cloudy weather starting by the sound  
Sutter part fresh trails fine weather  
Lat 5 13 starting by the sound hole traps  
Long 87 53 and black fish so ends

Saturday 12 April the 28

the 24 hours commence with fresh  
trails fine weather starting by the sound  
Lat 5 40 still part the same Sutter part  
Long 86 00 fresh trails and squally weather starting  
by the sound to the Island so ends

Sunday 13 April the 29

the 24 hours commence with fresh trails  
and cloudy weather starting at 11  
Lat 4 7 Sutter part fresh trails fine weather  
Long 85 37 starting North so ends

Monday 14 April the 30

the 24 hours commence with fresh trails  
fine weather starting North all sail  
Lat 3 20 Sutter part fresh trails fine weather  
Long 85 38 the watch employed in ship duty



Bark Helen Snow of Santa 1855

Tuesday May the 1<sup>st</sup> 1855

this 24 hours commance with fresh  
trails fine weather the catch empty  
in the day latter part pleasant  
weather steering by the wind all sail  
saw black fish so ends

Sat  
Soney 4 00  
48 15

Wednesday May the 2<sup>nd</sup>

this 24 hours commance with light  
trails fine weather Steaming in sight  
latter part fresh trails fine weather  
steering by the wind all sail

Sat  
Soney 11 05  
88 15

Thursday May the 3<sup>rd</sup>

this 24 hours commance with fresh  
trails fine weather the catch empty  
in the day latter part  
light sails fine weather steering  
by the wind all sail

Sat  
Soney 3 29  
87 18

Friday May the 4<sup>th</sup>

this 24 hours commance with light  
trails fine weather steering by the  
latter part light trails fine weather  
saw black fish so ends

Sat  
Soney 2 30  
86 59

Saturday May the 5<sup>th</sup>

this 24 hours commance with light  
trails fine weather Steaming in sight  
latter part light by the wind  
latter part light trails fine weather  
saw black fish load the boat  
and cast a luck boat and 2 terle boat

Sat  
Soney 1 48  
86 31

Sunday May the 6<sup>th</sup>

this 24 hours commance with light  
trails at 4 15 PM saw 16 shoal of  
a sperm whale gave to the sunken  
load and cast boat no success  
latter part light winds nothing  
in sight

Sat  
Soney 1 29  
85 40



Ruben B Hicks master 1800

Monday May the 4

Lat 1 18 this 24 hours commance with light  
Long 84 31 trade fine weather stirring by the wind.  
Latter part fresh trade fine weather employed  
baling out the black fish so ends

Tuesday May the 5

Lat 1 00 this 24 hours commance with fresh trade  
Long 83 17 fine weather stirring by the wind all sail  
Latter part light winds fine weather  
employed in ship duty so ends

Wednesday May the 6

Lat 1 30 this 24 hours commance with light  
Long 82 32 winds fine weather stirring by the wind  
Latter part light winds fine weather  
employed in ship duty so ends

Thursday May the 10

this day commance with light trade  
fine weather employed in making speron  
Latter part fine weather at 11 PM  
saw shoal of speron whales land the  
boats the starboard boat stick and  
bill so ends



Friday May the 11

Lat 2 17 this 24 hours commance with light  
Long 81 57 winds employed cutting in fresh  
at 6 PM Latter part commance  
baling fine weather so ends

Saturday May the 12

Lat 2 56 this 24 hours commance with light trade  
Long 81 11 fine weather baling out mud from  
fresh baling Latter part light  
trade at 10 PM take ship so ends



# Burk Helen Snow On the Coast Range

Sunday May the 13

this 24 hours commences with light  
trails fine weather saw plant of the  
Sutro part fine weather land in  
Saw 40 58 sight so much

Monday May the 14

this 24 hours commences with light  
trails fine weather saw a number of  
Saw 2 54 ship back Sutro part light trails  
Saw 41 18 fine weather saw a small

Tuesday May the 15

this 24 hours commences with light  
trails fine weather employed in light  
Saw 3 26 duty Sutro part fresh trails fine  
Saw 41 28 weather employed standing all so much

Wednesday May the 16

this 24 hours commences with fresh  
trails fine weather steering by the  
wind all said Sutro part strong  
Saw 3 48 trails land in sight and a small  
Saw 41 10 craft so much

Thursday May the 17

this 24 hours commences with fresh  
trails fine weather employed in  
ship duty steering by the same  
Saw 4 22 Sutro part strong trails fine weather  
Saw 41 40

Friday May the 18

this 24 hours commences with strong  
trails thick smoke weather sun in  
sight Sutro part fine weather  
Paita head in sight so much



Reuben B Weeks Master 1855

Saturday May the 17 1855

this morning commence with Light  
tides fine weather steering in for Potosi  
at 5 PM the Capt. visit the shore  
at 7 PM the Capt. come on board and  
Lat 5 8 Mr Read and went to see latter part  
Long 83 13 fresh trails steering West all sail

Sunday May the 18  
this morning commence with Light tides  
fine weather steering West all sail  
Lat 7 54 latter part Light tides fine weather  
Long 84 51 steering West all sail so ends

Monday May the 19  
this morning commence with Light tides  
fine weather steering West at sunset  
short sail and left to the wind  
latter part Light tides steering West  
employed repairing the fore top sail

Tuesday May the 20  
this day commence with Light tides  
fine weather finish the fore top sail  
and bent it steering West. latter part  
Lat 2 02 Light winds fine weather steering  
Long 86 34 North west employed in ship duties

Wednesday May the 21  
this day commence with Light tides  
fine weather employed in ship duties  
latter part Light tides fine weather  
Lat 2 00 at 11 PM load 2 boats bar block deck  
Long 87 44 and chat 3 so ends

Thursday May the 22  
this day commence with Light tides  
fine weather steering by the same trail  
Lat 3 02 latter part Light tides fine weather  
Long 89 13 employed fitting block so ends



Bark Helen Snow of the I Land

Friday May the 25

this day commence with light trails  
fine weather employ in ship starting  
Sather point light trail fine weather

Lat 1 48  
Long 88 44

starting North employed along the  
black hill and end

Saturday May the 26

this day commence with light trails  
fine weather steering West all sail  
ship point light to 100 back

Lat 1 19  
Long 88 55

Sather point light winds fine weather  
at 10 PM made Chatham Land

Sunday May the 27

this day commence with light trails

fine weather Chatham I and hooded  
in sight Sather point light winds  
starting W by W from Chile I Land

Lat 1 30  
Long 90 10

Monday May the 28

this day commence with light trails

fine weather all sail set at sunset

Chile I Land 5 miles distant E  
Sather point light winds fine weather  
starting for South head sound

Lat 1 20  
Long 90 20

Tuesday May the 29

this day commence with light

trails starting West for south head

Sather point light trails off south

head at 10 PM went to starboard

we saw a white play to follow  
and heard a spinard and first the  
of

South head

spinards

catch



Reuben B Weeks Master 1855

Wednesday May the 30

this 24 hours commence with fresh trade  
fine weather of Shore breeze and sea breeze  
Latter part fresh trade fine weather

Lat 00 6

of sea breeze so goes

Thursday May the 31

this 24 hours commence with fresh trade  
smoke weather at sunset of rock dardie  
employed repairing the spencer

Latter part fine weather Steaming N.W.

Lat 00 45

all sail set employed in ship

Friday June the 1 1855

this 24 hours commence with light trade

at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Mary Miller  
400 lbs and gave latter part light  
wind and rain weather steaming N.W.

Saturday June the 2

this 24 hours commence with fresh trade  
spoke the bark Paulina 600 lbs and gave  
latter part strong trade Steaming N.W.

2 sail in sight so ends

Lat 1 35  
Long 71 53

Sunday June the 3

this day commence with fresh trade

at 5 P.M. went to fish at Calpepper  
Latter part light winds fine weather  
2 sail in sight so ends

Lat 1 40  
Long 72 00

Monday June the 4

this 24 hours commence with fresh  
trade fine weather at 6 P.M. spoke the  
bark Sackelot and gave latter part  
fine weather Steaming N.W. so ends

Lat 1 44  
Long 73 49



# Bark Helen Snow On the Line

Tuesday June the 5

this morn commenced with light  
trails fine weather stowing 11 AM  
employed in ship. still  
further part light winds fine weather  
stowing 11 AM all sail set

Lat 2 52  
Long 72 50

Wednesday June the 6

this day commenced with light trails  
fine weather stowing by the wind  
to the Eastward further part  
winds and squally of rain star  
by the wind

Lat 2 16  
Long 72 35

Thursday June the 7

this day commenced with fresh trails  
and rain weather stowing by the wind  
further part fresh trails squally of  
rain at 10 PM made Calpeppers  
bearing East 80 miles

Lat Calpeppers  
Long Calpeppers

Friday June the 8

this day commenced with fresh trails  
stowing by the wind at sunset set  
sail further part strong trails stowing  
by the wind to the Eastward soon

Lat 2 05  
Long 72 15

Saturday June the 9

this day commenced with fresh trails  
fine weather stowing by the wind  
at 6 PM tack ship further part  
light winds fine weather saw one sail  
80 miles by the wind to the Eastward

Lat 1 57  
Long 71 48

Sunday June the 10

this morn commenced with light  
trails fine weather stowing by the  
wind to the Eastward  
further part fine weather at 1 PM  
spoke the Robert Edwards 80 miles

Lat 1 40



Reuben B. Hicks Master 1855

Monday June the 11

Lat 1 58  
Long 89 18  
this 24 hours commence with fresh trade  
fine weather steering to the Eastward  
Sather put fresh trade steering by  
wind to the Eastward so did

Tuesday June the 12

Lat 1 42  
Long 89 12  
this day commence with strong trade  
fine weather steering to the Eastward  
Sather put fresh trade fine weather  
steering by the wind to the Eastward

Wednesday June the 13

Lat 1 18  
Long 89 26  
this 24 hours commence with fresh trade  
fine weather all sail set nothing in  
sight Sather put fresh trade today  
weather steering by the wind  
employed in ship duty

Thursday June the 14

Lat 00 45  
Long 86 17  
this 24 hours commence with fresh trade  
cloudy weather steering by the wind  
Sather put strong trade hauled the top  
gallant sails so ends this 24 hours

Friday June the 15

Lat 00 30  
Long 85 18  
this day commence with fresh trade  
cloudy weather steering by the wind  
Sather put fresh trade and squally  
weather and rain

Saturday June the 16

Lat 00 32  
Long 84 35  
this 24 hours commence with fresh trade  
and squally weather steering by the wind  
Sather put strong trade and cloudy weather  
employed in ship duty so ends



# Bark Helen Snow On the Coast

Sunday June the 17

Lat  
Long

00 79  
86 33

this day commence with fresh trade  
cloudy weather steering by the wind  
to the Westward Latter part fresh  
trade found the main top gallant sail

Monday June the 18

Lat  
Long

00 30  
87 28

this unknown commence with fresh  
trade steering by the wind to the West  
saw 50 number of finback whales  
Latter part fresh trade fine weather  
at 12 PM took ship to the coast

Tuesday June the 19

Lat  
Long

00 40  
88 46

this day commence with fresh trade  
fine weather steering by the wind  
Latter part fresh galleys at 11 PM  
made the East End of Chatane  
Island bearing W took ship

Wednesday June the 20

Lat  
Long

00 40  
88 58

this day commence with fresh  
galleys steering by the wind double  
reef top sails Latter part  
Latter part fresh trade fine weather  
steering by the wind to the Eastward

Thursday June the 21

Lat  
Long

00 35  
89 25

this day commence with fresh trade  
fine weather saw black fish  
Chatane Island in sight  
Latter part light trade fine weather  
steering NW all sail set same

Friday June the 22

Lat

00 18

this day commence with fresh trade  
fine weather steering NW comply  
in ship's order Latter part  
fresh trade steering NW at 11 PM  
spoke the bark Kahala and yarn



Reuben B. Hakes Master 1835

Saturday June the 23

the day commence with fresh trade  
fine weather yarran with the ketchelot  
Sat from rock of the rock sound  
Sat the point of the bay Sat the point

Sunday June the 24

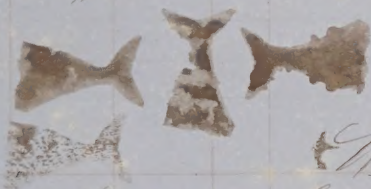
the day commence with light trade  
fine weather at 5 PM yarran with the  
Cachet ketchelot of the North head Sat part  
Sat 32 45  
Long 32 45  
Still all sail sound

Monday June the 25

the day commence with light trade  
fine weather - stinging 11 PM Sat the point  
fresh trade took ship of the op shaine  
cloudy weather employed breaking out water

Tuesday June the 26

the day commence with fresh trade  
fine weather stinging by the wind to the W  
Sat 00 100  
Long 25 00  
Sat the point fresh trade stinging  
by the wind all sail set



Wednesday June the 27

the day commence with fresh trade  
at 2 PM rain, shot off sperms & whales  
land and chart with no success  
Sat the point fine weather at 6 PM we  
saw whales land at 4 and the west lead  
struck the whales went to the beach  
at 10 PM the Saband boat struck and  
kill 4 another one with 10 have success  
and the Capt. pick him up

\$ 10

\$ 25

4/125





Bark Helen Snow bound for Thos

Thursday June the 28

this day commence with light  
trails employed buting in at sunset  
finish buting the 2 while had put  
sterning to the east & while long 3  
- Lat 1 18 00  
Long 76 14  
Latter part finish buting and were  
ship at 10 P.M. at tent the sun

Friday June the 29

this day commence with light trails  
fine weather buting latter part  
- Lat 00 56 00  
Long 77  
Latter part fine weather buting  
sends the 2 in hands

Saturday June the 30

this day commence with fresh trails  
fine weather finish buting at 5 P.M.  
- Lat 20 50 00  
Long 97 28  
Mid mid sail latter part fresh  
trails fine weather sterning by the  
wind to the westward

Sunday July the 1

this day commence with fresh  
trails fine weather by the same  
- Lat 23 48  
Long 97 47  
Latter part light trails  
mid especially weather so ends

Monday July 2

this day commence with fresh  
trails and especially weather  
- Lat 54 48  
Latter part cloudy weather all hands  
employed slowing down so ends & sail

Tuesday July the 3

this day commence with fresh trails  
cloudy weather employed slowing down  
one sail in sight latter part fast  
- Lat 1 15  
Long 97 44  
trails started by the wind all sail



Ruben B Hicks Monday 15<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday July the 4<sup>th</sup>

this day commence with fresh  
tricks fine weather steering by the sun  
Sutler port fresh tricks and square  
weather steering by the sun

Sat 2 41  
Long 78 36

Thursday July the 5<sup>th</sup>

this day commence with fresh tricks  
fine weather sail pinback and cello  
Sutler port fresh tricks fine weather  
steering by the sun for the Westward

Sat 3 56  
Long 77 25

Friday July the 6<sup>th</sup>

this day commence with fresh tricks

fine weather sail port short sail  
Sutler port fine weather steering W by N  
same number of pinback

Sat 4 50  
Long 100 15

Saturday July the 7<sup>th</sup>

this day commence with fresh tricks  
fine weather steering W by N all sail  
sail port kept too main yard & head  
Sutler port square weather steering N by E  
employed my ship duty

Sat 4 48  
Long 100 15

Sunday July the 8<sup>th</sup>

this day commence with fresh tricks

thick weather steering West at 8 PM  
the ship & sparrows shuttles  
Sutler port fresh tricks steering W by N

Sat 5 00  
Long 101 10

Monday July the 9<sup>th</sup>

this day commence with fresh tricks  
thick weather steering N by E double reefed  
Sutler port steering North thick weather  
shortening in sight 10 ends

Sat 4 53  
Long 102 11



Bark Helen Snow on the ice shore  
Thursday July 10th

this day commence with fresh trails  
cloudy weather steering North by  
left to to the Eastward. Suther part  
fresh yellow sand 1 mile steering  
North 20 miles

Lat 3 43  
Long 102 22

Friday July 11th

this day commence with fresh  
trails fine weather steering S of W  
Suther part fresh trails fine  
weather one mile in sight

Lat 5 04  
Long 103 05

Saturday July 12th

this day commence with fresh  
trails fine weather at 11 PM  
spoke the Robert Edwards an engine  
Suther part fresh trails fine  
weather steering S of the wind

Lat 5 12  
Long 103 12

Sunday July 13th

this day commence with fresh trails  
and equally sea one mile at sun day  
Suther part fresh trails one said  
in sight 20 miles

Lat 5 05  
Long 102 52

Monday July 14th

this day commence with fresh  
trails and cloudy weather steering  
by the wind double back top sail  
Suther part fresh trails and equally  
weather 20 miles

Lat 4 16  
Long 102 36

Tuesday July 15th

this day commence with fresh trails  
and equally weather by the wind double  
Suther part fresh yellow and  
equally weather 20 miles

Lat 5 14  
Long 102 32



Reuben B. Weeks Master 1855

Monday July the 16

this day commence with fresh  
trails fine weather steering by the wind  
Latter part fresh gales and squally  
at 2 PM spoke the ship Spartan  
Sheddock 20 miles

Lat 4 44  
Long 101 56

Tuesday July the 17

this day commence with fresh trails  
fine weather steering by the wind the Spartan  
Latter part fresh trails fine weather  
so miles

Lat 4 19  
Long 101 50



Wednesday July the 18

this day commence with fresh trails  
at 1 PM sails 1 PM shore of above islands  
the lateral boat stuck and will canoe  
with 10 men back and at 4 PM took one  
while at 10 PM long side thick squally weather  
Latter part commence beating fresh  
at 11 PM thick squally weather  
at 11 PM commence beating so miles

Lat 4 20  
Long 102 4

Thursday July the 19

this day commence with fresh trails  
fine weather halving out Latter part  
fine weather at 10 PM fresh halving  
spoke the ship Spector W. Bedford  
but gone so miles

Lat 4 54  
Long 102 40

Friday July the 20

this day commence with fresh trails  
fine weather gone with the Spector  
Latter part fine weather nothing in  
sight so miles

Lat 3 32  
Long 102 5



Burke Helen & Isaac On the afternoon

Saturday July the 21

Lat. 4 14  
Long. 102 50

this day commence with fresh  
trails fine weather blowing in sight  
rather fine fresh winds and squally  
weather employed tracking out for

Sunday July the 22

Lat. 4 13  
Long. 102 30

this day commence with fresh  
trails squally weather steering to the  
rather fine strong winds cloudy  
weather and squally weather

Monday July the 23

No Obs

this day commence with fresh  
trails and squally weather steering  
by the wind rather fine fresh  
and squally weather so ends

Tuesday July the 24

Lat. 3 20  
Long. 101 40

this day commence with fresh  
trails squally weather by the same  
rather fine fresh winds and  
squally weather so ends

Wednesday July the 25

Lat. 2 52  
Long. 100 54

this day commence with fresh trails  
steering by the wind to the Eastern  
rather fine fresh trails cloudy weather  
steering by the wind to the Eastern

Thursday July the 26

Lat. 1 58  
Long. 99 36

this day commence with fresh trails  
cloudy weather and squally  
rather fine light trails fine  
weather blowing in sight



Helin Snow bound In 1849

Friday July the 27

this day commence with light trails  
fine weather saw black fish

Set 42<sup>4</sup> 77 33  
Long 77 33  
Latter part light winds fine weather  
staring by the wind all sail

Saturday July the 28

this day commence with light sails  
and fine weather employed booping

Set 43 78 54  
Long 78 54  
Latter part light trails fine weather  
employed staring down so sail

Sunday July the 29

this day commence with light trails

fine weather staring by the wind to the

W O C  
Latter part fresh trails and squally  
up rain staring by the wind

Monday July the 30

this day commence with fresh trails  
and squally weather Latter part

Set 44 77 43  
Long 77 43  
fresh trails fine weather saw pin back

Tuesday July the 31

this day

Wednesday July the 1

this day commence with light

trails fine weather by the wind

Set 45 77 09  
Long 77 09  
Latter part light trails fine weather  
employed in ship with so sail



Bark Helen Know bound in

Wednesday August

this day commence with light  
trills fine weather employed in ship  
Lat 1 48 Suther part light wind fine weather  
Long 76 25 steering by the wind so much

Thursday August #2

this day commence with light  
winds and squally weather  
Lat 1 34 Suther part light wind fine  
Long 75 44 weather steering by the wind

Friday August 3

this day commence with light  
wind fine weather all sail set  
Lat 02 56 Suther part fresh wind fine  
Long 74 50 weather steering by the wind

Saturday August 4

this day commence with fresh  
trills fine weather saw 10 brack  
ship part wore ship and start to the  
Lat 52 00 Suther part fresh gales and squally  
Long 74 47 weather steering East holes tops

Sunday August 5

this day commence with strong  
winds steering by the wind cloudy weather  
Lat 2 04 Suther part fresh wind  
Long 72 50 squally weather

Monday August 6

this day commence with fresh  
winds and squally weather  
at 3 PM sail Cal pepper Long 88  
Lat 4 54 Suther part at 4 PM sail at 10  
Long 72 05 to fish at 10 can of wind cape of  
weather so much



Barck Helen Snow of the Culpepper

Monday August the 7

Lat 2 36  
Long 72 03

this day commance with light trade  
fine weather starting shortly ship first  
left to latter part light winds  
fine weather - saw black fish

Tuesday August 8

Lat 2 53  
Long 70 49

this day commance with light winds  
fine weather starting by the wind  
latter part light winds fine weather  
the watch employed in ship duty

Wednesday August the 9

2 13  
87 45

this day commance with light trade  
fine weather employed in ship duty  
latter part strong trade and squally  
weather - the watch employed  
in ship duty - so ends

Thursday August 10

Lat 4 46  
Long 84 48

this day commance with fresh trade  
and squally weather starting by the wind  
latter part strong wind and squally  
of rain cloudy weather

Friday August the 11

Lat 6 24

this day commance with strong trade  
cloudy weather - saw black fish  
latter part fresh trade and squally  
weather

Saturday August the 12

Lat 05 54  
Long 86 36

this day commance with fresh trade  
fine weather latter part fresh gale  
and squally weather



# Bark Helen Snow Bound In

Monday August 13

this day Commence with fresh gale  
and squally weather with light  
breeze from fresh trade and  
sunny weather so ends

Lat 00 40  
Long 85 14

Tuesday August 14

this day Commence with fresh  
trade fine weather starting by the wind  
breeze from light trade fine  
weather starting by the wind

Lat 00 15 W  
Long 86 14

Wednesday August 15

this day Commence with light  
trade fine weather following in  
light breeze from trade  
fine weather starting by the wind

Lat 00 22  
Long 86 45

Thursday August 16

this day Commence with fresh trade  
fine weather employed in ship duty  
breeze from light trade fine  
weather so ends this afternoon

Lat 00 50  
Long 87 31

Friday August 17

this day Commence with light  
trade at 2 P.M. made the  
land of the morning 8 & at 6 started  
breeze from light trade and clear

Saturday August 18

this day Commence with light trade  
fine weather at 2 P.M. spoke the  
bark ~~see above~~ New Bedford 100  
breeze from light trade  
squally of rain so ends

Lat 1 15 N  
Long 88 58

Seamus



Bark Helen Snow In Show 1853

Sunday August 19

this day commence with light winds  
cloudy weather stowing by the wind  
to the vessel latter part light  
winds and haze weather one sail in sight

Lat 1 40

Monday August 20

this day commence with light winds  
fine weather at 2 PM spoke the bark  
Elizabeth Mattapoisett and gave  
latter part light winds fine weather  
one sail in sight so ends

Lat 1 15

Long 84 39

Tuesday August 21

this day commence with light winds  
fine weather and black fish at 5 PM  
spoke the bark B Cummings Dartmouth  
latter part light winds fine weather  
one sail in sight so ends

Lat 2 50

Long 83 32

Wednesday August 22

this day commence with light winds  
fine weather one sail in sight  
latter part fresh trade cloudy weather  
at 8 PM tack ship and speak  
and black fish

Lat 3 18

Long 83 10

Thursday August 23

this day commence with fresh  
trade cloudy weather scattering in sight  
latter part light trade fine weather  
stowing that all sail so ends

Lat 3 28

Long 84 45

Friday August 24

this day commence with winds fine  
weather stowing that sail from light  
to and about sail latter part  
light winds stowing that all sail  
employed in ship duty so ends

N/V Obs



Bark Helen Snow On the Coast 1855

Saturday August the 23

this day Commence with light  
winds fine weather steering North  
Lat 2 30 saw one sail latter part light  
Long 85 54 winds fine weather inside in sight  
saw black fish sound & boats cut 3

Sunday 1<sup>st</sup> August 26

this day Commence with light winds  
fine weather spoke the bark  
Lat 2 54 Osprey N.W. latter part fresh  
Long 85 24 birds fine weather steering by the  
sun

Monday 1<sup>st</sup> August the 27

this day Commence with fresh  
winds fine weather saw hup back  
Lat 2 56 latter part light birds and cloudy  
Long 84 56 employed looking the black fish

Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup> August the 28

this day Commence with light winds  
fine weather steering N.W. all sails  
latter part light winds fine weather  
steering E. employed in ship duty

Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup> August the 29

this day Commence with light  
winds fine weather steering E. W. S.  
Lat 1 26 so continued employed about ship's duty so ends  
Long 83 46

Thursday - Aug 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day cloudy weather from  
the S. S. E. steering East all sail out at 6  
P.M. spoke Bark Champion of W. P. mid and  
Lat 1 17 latter part the same four sails in sight steering  
Long 83 11 by the wind latter part so ends  
this day



# Bark Helen Snow On The Coast Peru 1855

Friday Aug 31

This day Commences with fine weather from the South & Steering E.S.E. on a wind all sail out mid and latter part the same four sails in site. Nothing importance going on so ends this day.

Lat 1 15  
Long 82 18

Saturday Sept. The first part of this day light winds and cloudy weather from the South & Steering to the E.S.E. on a wind all sail out mid and latter part the same employed About Ships duty Nothing in site

Lat 1 26  
Long 81 43

Sunday Sept 2

First part fine weather from the South with light winds Steering E.S.E. on a wind all sail out at one P.M. Saw the island plateau for 40 miles at 3 tacked to the W.S.W. Saw a large merchant ship beating up the coast under full sail mid part standing to the East at 7 A.M. tack to the W.S.W. so continued three sails in site so ends the day.

Lat 1 26  
Long 82 27

Monday Sept 3

This day Commences with light winds and fine weather from S.E. Steering to the W.S.W. on a wind at four P.M. tacked to the Eastward mid and latter part same employed About Ships duty three sails in site so ends the day

Lat 1 27  
Long 82 00

Tuesday Sept 4

First part of this day light winds and cloudy weather from the S. Standing to the Eastward on a wind at 4 P.M. tacked to the W.S.W. by the wind mid part the same watch employed in cleaning iron work latter part fine weather blacks in site and one sail so ends the day

Lat 1 18  
Long 83 05



# Boat Helen Snow on The Coast Off Peru

Wednesday Sept 5

1855

No Obs

First part of this day light winds and cloudy weather from the South Standing to the westward on S.W. wind mid and latter part rainy Standing to the East on A wind one Tail in site so ends

Thursday Sept 6

Lat  
Long

1. 49  
83 45

First of this day rainy Standing to the S. by the wind of All Tail out mid part the same At 7 A.M. tacked to the S.W. latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather Nothing importance gain on three Tails in site so ends the day

Friday Sept 7

Lat  
Long

2 18  
83 59

This day Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.E. Steering S.W. on A wind All Tail out At 6 P.M. tacked to the East mid part rainy At 8 A.M. tacked to the S.W. latter part fine weather 5 Tails in site so ends

Saturday Sept 8

Lat

2 20

Long

85 12

First part of this day fine weather from the S.S.E. Steering S.W. on A wind At 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Napoleon of N.B. mid and latter part pleasant employed in cleaning and painting iron work five Tails in site so ends the day

Sunday Sept 9

Lat  
Long

2 50  
86 02

This day Commences with pleasant weather Standing to the S.W. on A wind mid part light winds latter part strong breezes and clear weather three Tails in site so ends



# Bark Helen Now on The Coast Off Peru

Monday Sept 10 1855

No Obs

First of this day Strong trades Standing to the East on a wind All Sail out at Sunset tuck in the light Sails for the night mid and latter part fine weather At 8 A.M. tacked to the S.W. employed about Ships duty working in Site So ends the day

Tuesday Sept 11

This day Commences with fresh Trades and fine weather Steering S.W. on a wind All Sail out at Sunset tuck in the light Sails for the night

Lat 3 18' mid and latter part pleasant blackish  
Long 87 12 in Site So ends

Wednesday Sept 12

First of this day pleasant Steering S.W. on a wind All sail out at 6 A.M. tacked to the Eastward mid and latter part the same employed about Ships duty working in Site

Lat 3 27  
Long 86 50

Thursday Sept 13

First part of this day pleasant weather with light winds Steering East on a wind All Sail out mid and latter part the same employed in braking out and so forth blackish fish is Site So ends the day

No Obs

Friday Sept 14

This day Commences with light winds and fine weather Standing to the East All Sail out at Sunset tuck in the light Sails for the night mid and latter part pleasant blackish fish in Site employed in cleaning and painting iron work So ends

Lat 3 40  
Long 85 16



# Bark Helen Snow on The East Off Peru

Saturday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

This day Commences with pleasant weather  
steering E.S.E on a wind all sails out at  
Sunset took in the light sails for the  
night mist part the same at 8 P.M. Steered  
N.W. by E. employed in cleaning and painting  
iron work blackfish in site latter part same

Lat  
Long

3 44  
84 07

Sunday Sept 16

First and mid part of this day fine weather  
steering N.W. by E at 6 P.M. took in  
sail for the night and luffed to the  
O.S.E on a wind latter part steering N  
by E blackfish in site so ends

No Obs

Monday Sept 17

First part of this day pleasant steering East  
on a wind all sails out mid part same  
latter part light winds employed in breaking  
out and coppering water pipes one humpback  
in site so ends

Lat  
Long

3 20  
82 02

Tuesday Sept 18

This day Commences with light winds  
steering E.S.E on a wind all sail  
out at 11 P.M. wore ship and stood  
to the W at tow at m tack to the East

At daylight saw the Coast dis about 20  
miles at 7 Steered E.N.E for timber

Lat  
Long

3 44  
80 50

latter part fine weather humpbacks  
in site nothing importance going on so ends

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup>

First of this day fine weather steering  
N.W. for timber ~~latter~~ three vessels in site  
at Sunset took in sail for the night mid  
and latter part light winds off point  
malpello

Lat

3 35



Bark Helen Snow At Tumbes  
in Sept

At Thursday Sept 20

This day light winds At 6 P.M. came to anchor At Tumbes and furled the sail latter part employed in filling water up the river and painting ship

At Friday Sept 21

the 24 hours fine weather All hands employed in getting of water and stowing down

Saturday Sept 22

All the 4 and 20 hours All hands employed in getting of wood and water So ends

Sunday Sept 23

This day fine weather Nothing going on

Monday Sept 24

the 24 hours All hands employed in getting off wood and water So ends

At Tuesday Sept 25

the four and 20 hours All hands employed in getting off wood and stowing down water and getting potatoes and So forth Sold 8 cbbles of blackfish oil So ends

At Wednesday Sept 26

All the 24 hours fine weather All hands employed in getting of wood and potatoes So ends



Boat Helen Inwound to Payta

Thursday Sept 27

First of this day fine weather employed in getting wood and potatoes At 5 P.M. got all on board mid and latter part pleasant Nothing important going on So ends

Friday Sept 28

This day fine weather At two P.M. made anchor and left tambur bound to Payta

Lat 3 27 S mid And latter part light winds Steering  
Long 81 28 S.W. employed about Ships duty So ends

Saturday Sept 29

First of this day light air from the N.W. Steering S.W. mid part strong breeze latter part the same off Cape Blanco two sails in site and plenty of humpbacks employed in washing ship and so forth So ends the

Lat 4 00

Chate of duty from tambur to Payta

Sunday Sept 30

Lat 4 19 First part of this day Strong winds off Cape Blanco mid and latter part the same Humpbacks in site So ends

Monday Oct the First

First of this day Strong winds Beating up the coast to Payta mid and Ang latter part the same blackfish and humpbacks in site water employed about Ships duty So ends the day

Lat 4 40







Helen Snow

At Payta In Oct 1855

Tuesday Oct 9

This 24 hours fine weather one watch on shore watch on board employed in getting of onions 50 ends

Anchor at Payta

Wednesday Oct 10

All the 24 hours fine weather nothing important goin on 50 ends

Anchor at Payta

Thursday Oct 11

All the 24 hours pleasant weather employed about ships duty

Anchor at Payta

Friday Oct 12

All the 24 hours pleasant weather at 4 P.M. towed the S. anchor nothing more important goin on 50 ends

Anchor at Payta

Saturday Oct 13

First part of this day fine weather mid and latter part fine same employed about ships duty 50 ends the day

Anchor at Payta

Sunday Oct 14

First of this day strong winds at 3 P.M. South wade anchor and left Payta with three 7 52 men off duty in confinement mid and latter part 8 42 steering W. by N. blackfish in site 50 ends

Lat  
Long

Discharged Russell & Swift By Mutual Consent on Both Sides The Capt Did not Think him Fit man to have the Control of Men for they the Limited Duty under him for his share towards them



# Remarks On Board Helen Snow On The Coast Off Peru

Monday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

No Obs

First of this day Strong trades and clear weather Steering W. by S. at mid and latter part the same blackish in site three men of duty in irons so ends

Tuesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with cloudy weather steering W. by S. W. under all sail at sunset tacked in the light sails for the night mid and latter part the same employed about Ships Long 87 22 duty warthing in site so ends three men of duty in irons

Wednesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

First of this day cloudy weather with fresh breezes Steering S. W. on at wind at 3 P. M. tacked to the East mid part same at 4 P. M. tacked to the S. W. latter part squally employed about Ships duty so ends Long 87 13

Thursday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day squally weather standing to the S. W. all sail out at one P. M. wore ship and stood to the East mid part the same warthing in site latter part Strong breezes so ends Long 86 11

Friday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

All the 24 hours Strong breezes from S. E. Steering East by N. on A wind all sail out employed about Ships duty blackish in site so ends Long 85 32

Saturday Oct 20

The 24 hours Strong breezes and cloudy weather Steering E. by S. on A wind all sail out employed about Ships duty low sails in site ~~one~~ 1 man in irons for denying duty so ends Long 83 52



Sunday Oct 21

South Lat All the 24 hours thick and cloudy weather  
Lat 4 35 Steered C. by S on A wind All sail set  
Long 82 35 Nothing in site

Monday Oct 22

Lat 4 50 the 24 hours Strong breezes Steering C. by S  
Long 81 31 on A wind all sail out one bark in site so ends

Tuesday Oct 23

First part of the day Strong trades steering C. S. E.  
For payta at 6 P.M. took in sail and tacked  
to the West off payta head mid part light winds  
latter part laying off and on at payta

James B. Ryer. Mate.

Lat 4-35  
Long 82-57

Signed James B. Ryer

as first mate

Wednesday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trades laying off & on at Payta  
at 3 or P.M. the Captain came on board made sail heading off to the W.  
at 5 or double reefed the fore & main top-sails with strong trades  
middle part fresh trades steering West under double reefed top-sails  
and courses at 8 or P.M. saw a ship heading to the E. S. E.  
latter part moderate breezes & fine weather turned the reefs out and  
set the main top-gallant sail steering W. saw finbacks. so ends

Thursday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trade winds from the S. S. E. and fine weather  
steering W. under courses top-sails and main top-gallant sail  
middle part light trades from the E. S. E. steering West  
last part light airs from the E. S. E. and fine weather steering  
West under courses top-sails and main top-gallant sail  
the watch employed in painting the starboard boat and various  
small jobs of ship's duty so ends the 24 hours

Lat 4-19  
Long 84-51



Friday, October 22<sup>d</sup> 1855

Commences with light trade winds from the E.S.E. and fine weather steering West by compass under courses top-sails and main top-gallant sail middle part light trades from the E.S.E. steering W. at daylight saw two sails last part light airs and fine weather at 10 o'clock spoke ship Catawba of Nantucket ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket in sight to windward set the fly jib and gaff top-sail steering N by E. so ends

Lat 4<sup>h</sup> 10<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 86-16

Saturday Oct 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light trade winds from the E.S.E. & fine weather steering N by E. the ships Catawba & Richard Mitchell in sight to windward at sunset kept her W.W.W. took in the fly jib and gaff top-sail middle part moderate trades & thick weather steering W.W.W. - last part moderate breezes and thick cloudy weather steering W by W. so ends

Lat 3-51<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 87-15

Sunday Oct 24<sup>d</sup>

Commences with thick cloudy weather and moderate trade winds from the E.S.E. steering N.W. by W. at sunset took in the light sails & fore sail middle part moderate trades and cloudy weather steering N.W. by W. last part fresh trades from the E.S.E. and cloudy weather steering N.W. by W. under top-sails fore sail and main top-gallant sail so ends

Lat 1-53

Monday Oct 25<sup>d</sup>

Commences with fresh trade winds from the E.S.E. and thick weather steering W. by N. at sunset luffed to the wind up I.W. took in the light sails & fore sail middle part fresh trades heading to the S.W. under top-sail, jib and spanker last part moderate trades from the S.E. and fine weather steering N.W. at 2 o'clock saw Floods Island bearing N.W. 38 miles distant so ends

Tuesday, October 26<sup>d</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather handy in with Floods Island saw Black fish lowered for them with out success Tacked ship to the E.N.E. at 5 o'clock P.M. Tacked again to the S.W. at sunset Floods Island bore North 15 miles distant heading to the S.W. middle part moderate breezes heading from S.W. to South last part moderate trades steering S.W. at 2 o'clock saw several whales going to the S.W. at 8-30 lowered for them and chased till noon with out success came on board & took up the boats the whales going to windward so ends

Lat 1-58<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 90-35

~ ~ ~ ~ ~



# Barb. Helen. Snow. Bound. Off. Shore

Wednesday. October 18<sup>th</sup> 1855

Lat 2<sup>h</sup> 11<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 91<sup>h</sup> 13<sup>m</sup>

Commences with moderate Trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading by the wind to the S.E.W. all sail set at 10 P.M. Tacked ship to the E.N.E at sunset tacked again to the S.W. middle part moderate breezes & fine weather heading to the S.W. last part light trades at 10 A.M. tacked ship to the E.N.E at 8 or saw sperm whales off the weather bow at 9 or lowered for them and chased till noon with out success came on board & took up the boats so ends

Thursday November 1<sup>st</sup> 1855

12.000000

Commences with moderate Trades with fine weather heading to the S.E.W. all sail set at sunset tacked ship to the E.N.E middle part light breezes & thick cloudy weather heading to the E.N.E last part light airs & cloudy weather at 9 or A.M. tacked ship to the S.W. so ends

Friday November 2<sup>nd</sup>

Lat 2<sup>h</sup> 28<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 90<sup>h</sup> 43<sup>m</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. heading to the S.W. at sunset tacked ship to the E.N.E with thick drizzly weather middle part light breezes and fine weather heading to the eastward last part moderate trades from the southward and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack E.S.E. so ends

Saturday November 3<sup>rd</sup>

Lat 2<sup>h</sup> 18<sup>m</sup>

Commences with light Trade winds from the southward and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack from E to E.S.E. middle part light breezes and fine weather heading to the Eastward last part light trades & pleasant weather heading to the eastward so ends

Sunday November 4<sup>th</sup>

Lat 2<sup>h</sup> 34<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 90<sup>h</sup> 27<sup>m</sup>

Commences with light Trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack E.N.E a ship in sight to the leeward heading to the S.W. middle part moderate breezes at 8 or P.M. tacked ship to the S.E.W. last part moderate trades from the S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the S.W. so ends



Redden B. Weeks Master

Monday November 4<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the larboard tack to the S.W. middle part moderate breezes with squalls of rain heading to the S.W. at 10 or P.M. tacked ship to the starboard with thick weather last part light breezes & fine weather steering from N by E. to W. so ends

Lat 2<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 96-06

Tuesday November 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trade winds from the S. S. E. and pleasant weather steering North at sunset took in the light sails and main sail and tuffed to the wind on the starboard tack up east middle part light breezes and fine weather heading to the E.N.E. last part moderate trades at daylight saw Hook's Island bearing N. by E. 20 miles at 2 or A.M. wore ship to the westward so ends

Wednesday November 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather steering W. by S. Charles Island bearing N. by W. 25 miles a thick in sight off the lee bow falling at 5 or P.M. spoke ship Catawba of Wentuck a sail in sight astern middle part light air and calms heading to the westward last part light air and fine weather heading to the W. S. W. the ship Catawba in sight astern the Island of Albermarle in sight so ends

Lat 1-24<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 91-41

Thursday November 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and clear weather heading to the W. S. W. Albermarle Island in sight to the leeward middle part light breezes and thick weather heading to the S.W. last part light trades & fine weather steering S.W. so ends

Lat 1-34<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 92-31

Friday November 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. & fine weather heading to the S.W. the watch employed about various jobs of ships duty middle part moderate breezes & clear weather heading to the S.W. last part moderate trades from the S.E. steering N.W. & employed in setting up the fore top gallant back stay and sundry jobs of ships duty so ends

Lat 1-51<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 93-13



# Bark Helen. Snow. Bound. Off. Shore

Saturday November 21<sup>st</sup> 1855

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather steering N.W. W. the watch employed about various jobs at sunset took in the light sails & fore sail steering North middle part moderate breezes steering North at 40 A.M.

Lat <sup>S</sup> 15-25  
Lon <sup>W</sup> 94-20  
Luffed to the wind up E.N.E. with the main top-sail aback  
last part fresh trades steering west-south-west

Sunday November 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. steering west at sunset luffed to the wind on the starboard tack up E.N.E. with the main top-sail aback. took in the light sails and double reefed the top-sails with strong breezes middle part fresh breezes & clear weather laying aback

Lat <sup>S</sup> 15-26  
Lon <sup>W</sup> 95-28  
at daylight wore ship to the S.S.W. and made sail  
last part fresh trades from the S.E. heading to the S.S.W. so ends

Monday November 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the larboard tack S.S.W. middle part moderate breezes and clear, heading S.S.W. last part moderate trades and fine weather heading by the wind to the S.S.W. the watch employed about various jobs so ends

Lat <sup>S</sup> 1-24  
Lon 97-44

Tuesday November 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather heading by the wind on the larboard tack S.S.W. middle part fresh breezes took in the light sails last part fresh trades heading to the S.S.W. so ends

Lat <sup>S</sup> 3-06  
Lon <sup>W</sup> 97-53

Wednesday November 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. heading up by the wind on the larboard tack to the S.S.W. middle part fresh trades heading by the wind to the S.S.W. last part strong breezes and squally double reefed the fore top-sail and single reefed the main the watch employed about various jobs of ship's duty at noon set the fly jib and gaff top-sail so ends

Lat <sup>S</sup> 4-25  
Lon <sup>W</sup> 99-00



# Reuben B. Weeks. Master

Thursday November 21<sup>st</sup> 1855

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. and rugged heading on the larboard tack to the S.E. Under reefed top-sails and courses the watch employed about sundry jobs of ship's duty middle part moderate breezes and fine weather heading up S last part moderate trades at 2 or 4 M kept her away N.W. and made sail the watch employed about various jobs so ends

Lat 5<sup>20</sup>  
Lon 98<sup>57</sup>

Friday November 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with light trades from the S.E. and fine weather steering N.W. at sunset luffed to the wind on the starboard tack up N.E. and took in the light sails and main sail middle part light airs and calm heading to the N.E.

Lat 4<sup>17</sup>  
Lon 99<sup>50</sup>

Last part light airs & cloudy weather steering N.W. a sail in sight at signalled a bark showing a white signal with a black fl. scene 1

Saturday November 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light trade winds from the S.E. and cloudy weather steering N.W. a bark in sight to windward at sunset luffed to the wind up E by N & took in the light sails middle part light breezes and fine weather heading to the N.E. Last part moderate trades from the S.E. and fine weather at 2 or 4 M kept the ship away N.W. and made sail the watch employed about various jobs at noon kept the ship N.W. so ends

Lat 3<sup>37</sup>  
Lon 99<sup>31</sup>

Sunday November 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.W. at sunset luffed to the wind on the larboard tack up S.E. and took in fly jib and gaff top sail & main sail middle part moderate breezes heading to the southward

Lat 4<sup>16</sup>  
Lon 100<sup>15</sup>

Last part moderate trades & fine weather steering S.W. saw a plenty of finbacks at noon wore which to the N.W. so ends

Monday November 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. & fine weather steering N.W. at sunset took in the light sails & fore sail heading N. middle part moderate breezes from the S.E. heading to the N.W. & last part fresh trades steering W. S. W. the watch employed about various jobs of ship's duty at noon kept her N.W. so ends

Lat 3<sup>33</sup>  
Lon 100<sup>22</sup>



# Bark. Helen. Snow On The Off Shore Ground

Tuesday November # 20th 1855

Commences with fresh Trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.W. at sunset luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack up S.S.W. & double reefed the top sails middle part moderate breezes & cloudy weather heading S.S.W. at daylight kept her away. W. turned the reefs out and set the main top-gallant sail & wore the mast stay sail last part moderate breezes and cloudy weather steering W. saw finbacks so ends. No Observations

Wednesday November # 21st

Commences with fresh Trade winds from the S.E. steering W. by N. under top sails fore sail and main top-gallant sail at sunset luffed to the wind up S.S.W. and double reefed the top sails middle part fresh trades & cloudy weather heading S.S.W. last part moderate trades steering W.N.W. turned the reefs out and set the main top-gallant sail at noon kept her W.S.W. so ends

Lat 3-29  
Lon 102-30

Thursday November # 22nd

Commences with fresh Trade winds from the S.E. steering W.N.W. at sunset took in the main top-gallant sail middle part fresh trades steering W.N.W. under top sails & jib at daylight luffed to the wind up S.S.W. and made sail last part fresh Trade winds and cloudy heading up by the wind on the Starboard tack S.S.W. so ends

Lat 4-11  
Lon 104-33

Friday November # 23rd

Commences with fresh Trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather heading up by the wind on the Starboard tack S.S.W. at sunset wore ship to the E.N.E. & took in the light sails middle part fresh trades & clear weather heading E.N.E.

Lat 4-39  
Lon 104-4

Last part strong trades from the S.E. heading by the wind on the Starboard tack up E.N.E. so ends

Saturday November # 24th

Commences with strong Trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather heading up by the wind on the Starboard tack E.N.E. the watch employed about various jobs saw finbacks middle part moderate trades and fine weather heading to the N.E. last part moderate trades from the E.S.E. heading up by the wind to the N.E. with clear weather so ends

Lat 3-42  
Lon 102-57



Back. Helen. Snow. of New Bedford on The off shore Ground

Sunday November 25<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with moderate trade winds from the E.S.E. and clear weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the N.E. at sunset took in the main top-gallant sail fly jib & jiff top sail middle part moderate trades heading to the N.E.

Lat 3<sup>38</sup>  
Lon 102-18 Last part moderate trades & fine weather at 6 oc A.M. wore ship to the S.E.W. and set the light sails at noon tacked ship to the N.E. so end)

Monday November 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather at sunset tacked ship to the S.E.W. & took in the light sails middle part fresh trades and cloudy weather heading to the S.E.W.

Lat 4<sup>10</sup>  
Lon 103-15 Last part fresh trades and thick cloudy weather heading by the wind to the S.E.W. under top-sails & courses so end)

Tuesday November 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong trade winds from the S.E. heading up by the wind to S.E.W. at 6 oc P.M. double reefed the top sails & took in the main sail middle part fresh breezes & squally heading to the S.E.W. at daylight saw a ship off the weather bow heading to the northward

Lat 4<sup>37</sup>  
Lon 103-30 Last part moderate trades & fine weather steering from N.W.E. to N.W. saw Blackfish a ship in sight so end)

Wednesday November 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. steering N.W. with fine weather a ship in sight off the starboard bow at sunset luffed to the wind up S.E.W. and took in the main top-gallant sail middle part light breezes and fine weather heading to the S.E.W.

Lat 4<sup>35</sup>  
Lon 104-17 Last part light trades & pleasant weather steering W.S.W. at noon kept her North so end)

Thursday November 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather steering N. a ship in sight to windward at 5 oc P.M. luffed to the wind up N.E. at sunset took in the light sails heading to the N.E.

Lat 3<sup>51</sup>  
Lon 104-00 middle part moderate breezes & clear weather heading to the N.E. Last part moderate trades & fine weather steering North sent down the main top-gallant sail to repair finished & sent it again so end)

Friday November 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. steering North at sunset luffed to the wind up E.W.E. took in the light sails fore sail and main sail middle part moderate trade winds heading by the wind to the W.E.

Lat 3<sup>25</sup>  
Lon 104-02 Last part moderate breezes & fine weather at 6 oc A.M. saw a large sperm whale going to windward quick did not lower for him at 8 oc tacked ship to the S.E.W. at noon tacked again to the N.E. so end)



Bark Helen. Snow. of, New Bedford on the off. Shore Ground

Saturday December 11<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. heading by the wind to the N.E. by E. at 3<sup>00</sup> P.M. saw sperm whales off the weather bow at 5<sup>00</sup> P.M. lowered two boats the starboard boat struck a small whale & got stove at 7<sup>00</sup> took him alongside

middle part moderate breezes by the whale at 3<sup>00</sup> A.M. kept her N.W. at 6<sup>00</sup> luffed to the wind & commenced cutting last part moderate trades & fine weather at 7<sup>00</sup> A.M. finished cutting & wore ship to the S.S.W. and made sail some

Lat  $3^{\circ} 08'$   
Lon  $104^{\circ} 07'$

Sunday December 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading by the wind to the S.S.W. at 1<sup>00</sup> P.M. started the fires & commenced boiling

middle part moderate breezes & fine weather heading to the S.S.W. boiling last part light trades & clear weather at 8<sup>00</sup> A.M. finished boiling wore ship to the northward & washed off the decks so ends

Lat  $4^{\circ} 07'$   
Lon  $104^{\circ} 37'$

Monday December 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the E.N.E. heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the northward at sunset took in the light sails with fine pleasant weather

middle part moderate trades & fine weather heading to the N.W.E. last part moderate trade winds and clear weather heading by the wind to the N.W.E. the watch employed about various jobs of ships duty so ends

Lat  $3^{\circ} 13'$   
Lon  $104^{\circ} 27'$

Tuesday December 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the eastward heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the N.W.E.

at sunset tacked ship to the southward & took in the gaff top sail middle part moderate breezes heading to the southward last part fresh trades heading by the wind to the southward employed in stowing down oil in the fore hold and sundry jobs so ends

Lat  $3^{\circ} 38'$   
Lon  $104^{\circ} 50'$

Wednesday December 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. heading to the S.S.W. at 2<sup>00</sup> P.M. wore ship to the E.N.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs at sunset double reefed the top sails

middle part fresh trades and clear heading to E.N.E. last part moderate trades & fine weather heading to the E.N.E. some

Lat  $3^{\circ} 12'$   
Lon  $103^{\circ} 59'$



Bark Helen. Snow of New Bedford on The off Shore Ground

Thursday, December 28<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading by the wind to the E.N.E. the watch employed about sundy jobs & ship's duty at sunset tacked ship to the S.E.W. & took in the light sails middle part moderate trades & clear weather heading to the S.E.W.

Lat 3<sup>h</sup> 32<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 104<sup>h</sup> 51<sup>m</sup>

Last part moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the Starboard tack to the S.E.W. so ends

Friday, December 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and pleasant weather heading by the wind to the S.E.W. at sunset took in the light sails middle part moderate breezes heading to the S.E.W. with clear weather last part moderate trades & fine weather at 10 a.M. tacked ship to the E.N.E.

Lat 4<sup>h</sup> 03<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 103<sup>h</sup> 25<sup>m</sup>

at 10 a.M. saw a sail off the weather beam heading to the southward so ends

Saturday December 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trades from the S.E. and clear weather heading by the wind to the E.N.E. at 4 o'clock in the main top-gallant sails with fresh breezes at sunset took in the fly jib & gaff top sail middle part moderate breezes and clear weather heading to the eastward

Lat 3<sup>h</sup> 54<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 104<sup>h</sup> 29<sup>m</sup>

Last part moderate trades heading by the wind to the E.N.E. the watch employed about various jobs of ship's duty so ends

Sunday, December 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the Starboard tack to the E.N.E.

Lat 3<sup>h</sup> 37<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 103<sup>h</sup> 51<sup>m</sup>

middle part moderate breezes and clear weather heading to the E.N.E. Last part moderate trades heading by the wind to the N.E. so ends

Monday December 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading by the wind to the E.N.E. saw finbacks and flying fish middle part moderate trades & cloudy weather heading to the E.N.E.

Lat 3<sup>h</sup> 18<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 102<sup>h</sup> 32<sup>m</sup>

Last part moderate breezes and fine weather heading by the wind to the E.N.E. the watch employed about sundy jobs so ends

Tuesday December 2<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. heading by the wind to the E.N.E. at sunset tacked ship to the S.E.W. middle part light breezes and clear weather heading to the S.E.W.

Lat 3<sup>h</sup> 52<sup>m</sup>  
Lon 103<sup>h</sup> 39<sup>m</sup>

Last part moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading by the wind to the S.E.W. the watch employed about various jobs so ends



# Bark. Helen. Snow of New Bedford, On. The Off. Shore Ground

Wednesday December 12<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the Carboard tack S.E. W middle part fresh trades and clear weather heading to the S.W. Last part fresh trade winds from the S.E. heading by the wind to the S.E. W. at noon wore ship & kept her north so end.

Lat 5-58<sup>S</sup>  
Lon 104-09<sup>W</sup>

Thursday, December 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. steering North on a sail to the windward heading to the S.W. at 4 or 5 P.M. luffed to the wind up N.E. at sunset took in the light sails and main sail & double reefed the top sails heading to the N.E. middle part fresh breezes heading to the N.E. Last part moderate trades and fine weather steering N. by W. a sail in sight heading to the S.W. so end.

Lat 4-02<sup>S</sup>  
Lon 105-09<sup>W</sup>

Friday, December 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. and fine weather steering N. by W. at sunset luffed to the wind up E. by E & took in the light sails middle part fresh breezes heading by the wind to the E. N. E. Last part moderate trades and fine weather steering North on a sail.

Lat 2-58<sup>S</sup>

Saturday December 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather steering North at sunset took in the light sails and main sail & wore ship to the southward middle part fresh trades & cloudy weather heading to the S.W. Last part fresh trade winds from the S.E. steering S.W. by W. the watch employed about various jobs of ship's duty so end.

Lat 2-50<sup>S</sup>  
Lon 104-36<sup>W</sup>

Sunday December 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather steering S. by W. at 5 or 6 P.M. luffed to the wind up S. by W. at sunset took in the light sails & main sail middle part moderate breezes & cloudy weather heading to the S.W. Last part fresh trades from the S.E. and squally steering S.W. under top sails courses & top gallant sails so end.

Lat 3-52<sup>S</sup>  
Lon 105-45<sup>W</sup>



Bark Helen Snow of New Bedford, Bound South, Reuben B. Weeks, Master

Monday December 4<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather steering S.W. at sunset luffed to the wind on the larboard tack up S.E. W. took in the light sails and main sail & double reefed the top sails middle part strong breezes and equally heading to the S.E. W. Last part fresh trades and equally weather heading by the wind to the S.E. W. turned the reefs out of the top sails. The watch employed about various jobs of ships duty so ends

Lat <sup>S</sup> 4-47  
Long <sup>W</sup> 106-42

Tuesday December 5<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. heading up by the wind to the S.E. W. under top sails & courses at sunset took in the main sail middle part fresh trades & clear weather heading to the S.E. W. Last part fresh trades and fine weather heading by the wind to the S.E. W. the watch employed in various jobs of ships duty so ends

Lat <sup>S</sup> 6-18  
Long <sup>W</sup> 107-40

Wednesday December 6<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather heading by the wind to the S.E. W. the watch employed about various jobs middle part fresh breezes and clear weather heading to the southward last part fresh trades and clear weather heading by the wind to the southward the watch employed about various jobs of ships duty so ends new fore top sail hatches so ends

Lat <sup>S</sup> 8-27  
Long <sup>W</sup> 108-12

Thursday December 7<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with fresh trade winds from the E.S.E. heading up by the wind on the larboard tack to the southward with clear weather middle part strong trades and cloudy weather heading south last part strong breezes took in the light sails heading by the wind to the southward the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat <sup>S</sup> 10-38  
Long <sup>W</sup> 109-35

Friday December 8<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with fresh trade winds from the E.S.E. and clear weather heading up by the wind on the larboard tack south middle part fresh breezes heading to the southward all sail set last part fresh trades and equally heading up by the wind on the larboard tack up S.E. W. the watch employed about various jobs of ships duty so ends

Lat <sup>S</sup> 12-37  
Long <sup>W</sup> 109-14

Saturday December 9<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather heading up by the wind on the larboard tack S.E. W. middle part moderate trades and clear weather heading S.E. W. last part moderate breezes and fine weather heading by the wind to the southward so ends

Lat <sup>S</sup> 14-26  
Long <sup>W</sup> 110-08



Sunday. December #23<sup>d</sup> 1855

Lat 16-<sup>P</sup>19  
Long 110-14

Commences with moderate trade winds from the E. S. E. and clear weather heading up by the wind on the larboard tack south middle part moderate trades heading from S. to S. by E. Last part light breezes and fine weather heading to the S. by E. so ends

Monday. December #24<sup>th</sup>

Lat 18-<sup>S</sup>10  
Long 109-41

Commences with moderate trades from the eastward heading up by the wind on the larboard tack from S. by E. to S. S. E. middle part moderate breezes from the E. S. E. heading S. S. E. Last part fresh breezes & squally heading from S. S. E. to S. E. so ends

Tuesday. December #25<sup>th</sup>

Lat 20-<sup>P</sup>02  
Long 109-02

Commences with strong trade winds from the eastward heading up by the wind from S. E. to S. S. E. at 2 o'clock in the light sails with strong breezes and and rugged middle part fresh trades heading from S. S. E. to S. E. Last part fresh breezes and clear weather heading up by the wind on the larboard tack S. E. by S. so ends

Wednesday. December #26<sup>th</sup>

Lat 21-<sup>S</sup>54  
Long 109-00

Commences with fresh trade winds from the eastward heading up by the wind on the larboard tack S. S. E. at 2 o'clock set the main top gallant sail middle part light breezes heading by the wind to the S. S. E. Last part light breezes and variable with fresh squalls heading to the southward the watch employed about various jobs so ends

Thursday. December #27<sup>th</sup>

Lat 23-<sup>P</sup>04  
Long 108-07

Commences with moderate breezes and variable with squalls took in the light sails heading from S. S. E. to S. W. middle part light breezes heading to the S. S. E. Last part moderate breezes from the eastward heading up by the wind on the larboard tack to the S. S. E. all sail set the watch employed about cundry jobs of ship duty so ends



Friday, December 28<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with moderate breezes from the eastward heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the S. S. E. all sail set middle part light breezes and clear weather heading to the S. S. E. Last part light breezes from the eastward & fine weather heading up by the wind to the S. S. E. the watch employed about sundry 10<sup>th</sup> 1855

Lat 24<sup>31</sup>  
Long 108<sup>49</sup>

Saturday December 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the eastward and clear weather heading by the wind on the starboard tack up S. S. E. at 5 oc P.M. furnished two men for fighting Whitehouse & a Spaniard gave them one dozen each with a East-

middle part light breezes and fine weather heading S. S. E. Last part light breezes from the eastward & clear weather the watch employed in breaking out and stowing off the after lock as usual

Lat 25<sup>54</sup>  
Long 108<sup>31</sup>

Sunday December 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the eastward and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack S. S. E. all sail set middle part light airs and fine weather heading to the south & east Last part light breezes from the eastward and clear weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack S. S. E. so ends

Lat 27<sup>09</sup>  
Long 108<sup>19</sup>

Monday, December 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the eastward and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the S. S. E. middle part light airs and calm at 2 oc A.M. wore ship to the eastward with light breezes from the S. S. E. and fine weather

Lat 27<sup>48</sup>  
Long 108<sup>31</sup> Last part fresh breezes from E. S. E. to S. E. with squalls of rain took in the light sails & double reefed the fore top sail over

Tuesday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. E. heading by the wind to the S. S. W. turned the reefs out of the fore top-sail & set the light sails at 6 oc P.M. tacked ship to the E. W. E. with moderate breezes middle part light breezes from the S. S. E. heading to the eastward Last part light breezes from S. S. E. to S. with squalls heading up on the starboard tack from East. to E. by S. so ends

Lat 28<sup>08</sup>  
Long 107<sup>27</sup>



Wednesday. January 22 1855

Lat  $28^{\circ} 42'$   
Long  $104^{\circ} 25'$

Commences with fresh breezes from S. S. E. to S. with squalls heading up on the starboard tack East all sail set middle part fresh breezes from S. S. W. steering E. by S. Last part fresh breezes from S. S. W. and squally steering from E. by S. to E. the watch employed about various jobs so ends

Thursday January 23

Lat  $28^{\circ} 54'$   
Long  $107^{\circ} 20'$

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. W. and squally steering E. by N. the watch employed about sundry jobs middle part fresh breezes and squally steering E. by N. with last part strong breezes from the S. S. W. with squalls of rain steering E. by N. so ends

Friday. January. 24

Lat  $29^{\circ} 10'$   
Long  $99^{\circ} 05'$

Commences with strong breezes from the southward with a heavy swell steering E. by N. all sail set middle part fresh breezes from the southward and squally took in the light sails and single reefed the top sails Last part moderate breezes from the S. S. E. heading E. by N. turned the reefs out of the top sails & set the light sails so ends

Saturday January 25

Lat  $29^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $98^{\circ} 18'$

Commences with moderate breezes from S. S. E. to S. E. and clear weather heading by the wind to the E. N. E. middle part light breezes from the E. S. E. and clear weather Last part light airs and calms heading all round the compass the watch employed various jobs of ships duty so ends

Sunday January 26

Lat  $29^{\circ} 18'$   
Long  $97^{\circ} 29'$

Commences with light airs and calms heading round round middle part light airs from the W. S. W. steering East Last part light airs and calms heading to the eastward so ends

Monday. January 27

Lat  $29^{\circ} 18'$   
Long  $97^{\circ} 00'$

Commences with light airs from the westward & calms heading E middle part calm and clear weather heading to the eastward Last part light airs from the northward & fine weather the watch employed in sending down the main top gallant mast and overhauling the rigging so ends



Tuesday January 28<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the north steering E. the watch employed in sending up the main top-gallant mast & setting up the rigging  
middle part calm heading all round the compass  
last part calm the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat 29-15  
Long 95-59

Wednesday January 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a calm at 5 oc P.M. took a breeze from the N.E. heading up by the wind on the larboard tack E. S. E.  
middle part light airs and calms heading to the South & East  
last part light breezes from the N.E. heading by the wind to the E. S. E.  
the watch employed in fitting the main stay & various jobs overboard

Lat 31-02  
Long 95-09

Thursday January 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the eastward heading by the wind to the S. S. E. the watch employed about sundry jobs of ships duty  
middle part light airs and variable heading from N.E. to E. N. E.  
last part light airs & squally the watch employed in sending down the fore top-gallant mast and fitting the rigging so ends

Friday January 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light airs & variable from N.E. to S.E. the watch employed in sending up the fore top-gallant mast and setting up the rigging at onmost calm heading to the N.W. E.  
middle part light airs and calms heading to the north & eastward  
last part light breezes from the northward heading to the eastward  
saw a bark heading to the S.E. so ends

Lat 30-23  
Long 94-10

Saturday January 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a calm a bark in sight to the S.E.  
middle part calm and clear weather heading all round the compass  
last part light airs from the northward steering E. S. N. two sails in sight  
the watch employed in sending down the main top-mast & top-gallant mast and fitting the rigging so ends

Lat 30-34  
Long 93-55

Sunday January 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the northward steering E. S. N.  
the watch employed in setting up the main top mast & top-gallant rigging  
middle part light breezes from the N.W. & fine weather steering E. S. N.  
last part light breezes from the westward & clear weather steering E. N. E. so ends

Lat 30-28  
Long 92-02



Monday January 4<sup>th</sup> 1856

Lat 30° 17'  
Long 91° 00'

Commences with moderate breezes from the westward and fine weather steering E. N. E. all sail set middle part light breezes from the W. S. W. steering E. N. E. last part calm with thick rainy weather so ends

Tuesday January 5<sup>th</sup> 1856

Lat 29° 47'

Commences with light breezes from the E. S. E. and thick weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack N. E. middle part moderate breezes heading to the N. E. last part moderate breezes from the eastward at 8 o'clock tacked ship to the S. S. E. with a heavy swell from the southward so ends

Wednesday January 6<sup>th</sup> 1856

Lat 29° 26'  
Long 88° 48'

Commences with fresh breezes from the eastward heading by the wind to the S. S. E. at 5 o'clock P. M. saw a large ship steering N. W. at 6 o'clock tacked ship to the N. N. E. middle part fresh breezes from the eastward heading E. N. E. last part strong breezes from the eastward heading up by the wind to the N. N. E. took in the main top gallant sails so ends

Thursday January 7<sup>th</sup> 1856

Lat 28° 47'  
Long 87° 20'

Commences with strong breezes from the eastward and cloudy weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack N. E. by N. at midnight took in the fly jib & gaff top sail middle part fresh breezes & squally heading to the N. N. E. last part strong breezes and squally at 8 o'clock A. M. saw sperm whales four points off the weather bow going to windward quick did not cover for them tacked ship to the southward at noon tacked again to the N. E. so ends

Friday January 8<sup>th</sup> 1856

Lat 28° 57'  
Long 86° 21'

Commences with fresh breezes from the E. S. E. heading by the wind to the N. E. under top sails and courses middle part fresh breezes and squally heading to the N. E. last part moderate breezes with fresh squalls from the E. S. E. heading by the wind to the N. E. so ends



Saturday January 12 1854

Commences with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the N.E. middle part moderate breezes from the E.S.E. heading N.E. last part moderate breezes from the E.S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind to the N.E. so ends

Lat 27° 31'  
Long 85° 00'

Sunday January 13 1854

Commences with moderate breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind from E.N.E. to N.E. middle part moderate breezes & fine weather heading to the N.E. last part light air from the E.S.E. and fine weather heading N.E. so ends

Lat 26° 55'  
Long 83° 45'

Monday January 14 1854

Commences with light breezes from the E.S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack N.E. middle part moderate breezes from the S.E. heading up E. last part light airs and variable with squalls of rain the watch employed about sundry jobs of ship's duty so ends

Lat 26° 53'  
Long 82° 10'

Tuesday January 15 1854

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. heading by the wind on the starboard tack E.N.E. saw a bark heading to the S.S.W. middle part light breezes & squally steering E.N.E. all sail set at daylight saw the Island of St. Felix bearing N.E. 25 miles distant last part light airs and calms heading N.E. so ends

Lat 26° 33'  
Long 80° 15'

Wednesday January 16 1854

Commences with light airs from the S.E. steering N.E. handy in with the islands at sunset St. Felix bore N.W. 8 miles St. Andrew bore N.E. 1/2 E. 5 miles middle part light airs from the S.E. heading to the N.E. last part moderate breezes from the S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the eastward the watch the watch employed in repairing the fore sail so ends

Lat 26° 01'  
Long 78° 50'

Thursday January 17 1854

Commences with light airs from the S.E. heading to the eastward employed in repairing the fore sail at 4 a.m. finished and sent it middle part calm heading to the eastward last part light airs from the S.E. heading East saw blackfish so ends

Lat 26° 01'  
Long 78° 01'



Friday January #25<sup>th</sup> 1856

Lat <sup>S</sup> 25-45  
Long <sup>W</sup> 77-24

Commences with light breezes from the S. S. E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack East middle part light airs and calms heading to the N. E last part light breezes from the E. N. E. heading by the wind N the watch employed in painting & cleaning the chains so ends

Saturday January #26<sup>th</sup>

Lat <sup>S</sup> 25-16  
Long <sup>W</sup> 78-53

Commences with light breezes from the E. S. E. heading up by the wind to the N. E. saw finbacks and grampuses middle part light airs and variable heading to the N. & E last part equally with rain heading East so ends

Sunday January #27<sup>th</sup>

Lat <sup>S</sup> 24-55  
Long <sup>W</sup> 74-59

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. E. and thick weather steering E. & N. at sunset clear weather middle part light breezes heading from E. N. E. to N. E last part light airs from the S. E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack E. N. E. so ends

Monday January #28<sup>th</sup>

Lat <sup>S</sup> 24-39  
Long <sup>W</sup> 74-12

Commences with light airs from the S. S. E. and clear weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack E. & N. middle part light airs & calms heading to the N. E last part calm and clear weather the watch employed in painting the chains and various jobs so ends

Tuesday January #29<sup>th</sup>

Lat <sup>S</sup> 24-28  
Long <sup>W</sup> 73-13

Commences with light airs from the S. E. and clear weather heading E. N. E. and forsooth the watch employed about sundry jobs middle part light airs and calms heading to the Eastward last part calm and clear weather saw plenty of finbacks so ends

Wednesday January #30<sup>th</sup>

Lat <sup>S</sup> 24-24  
Long <sup>W</sup> 71-53

Commences with light airs from the S. E. heading to the E. N. E middle part calm heading to the Eastward last part light breezes and fine weather steering E. N. E the watch employed about sundry jobs of ship duty so ends



Thursday January 31<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and clear weather steering from E.N.E. to N.E. the watch employed about various jobs middle part light breezes from the S.E. steering N.E. Last part light air from the S.E. and fine weather steering N.E. the main land in sight ahead so ends

Lat 23° 48'  
Long 70° 45'

Friday February 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. and fine weather steering N.E. at sunset wore ship to the S.W. landy in with the land. Morn's Head bore E by N. 12 miles distant took in light sails & courses middle part fresh breezes heading to the S.W. with the fore top-sail aback Last part fresh breezes from the S.E. steering from N.W. to S. landy in with the land saw hump backs so ends

Lat 22° 49'  
Long 70° 14'

Saturday February 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering N. by W. at 1 o'clock saw the town of Oboje & a American ship of war lying at anchor stood in landy and wore ship to the N.W. saw a plenty of hump backs at 5 o'clock passed a ship heading to the E.S.E. at sunset took in the light sails middle part fresh breezes from the S.E. & cloudy weather steering N.W. Last part fresh breezes steering N.W. saw two ships heading to the S.W. so ends

Lat 20° 43'  
Long 71° 22'

Sunday February 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with fresh Trade winds from the S.E. steering N.W. middle part fresh breezes and cloudy weather steering N.W. Last part light breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather steering N.W. so ends

Lat 18° 54'

Monday February 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with the moderate trade winds from the S.E. & cloudy weather steering W.N.W. under top-sail fore sail & main top. gaff sail & main top. gaff sail middle part light breezes & cloudy weather steering W.N.W. Last part moderate breezes from the E.S.E. and cloudy weather steering W. the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat 18° 13'  
Long 74° 19'

Tuesday February 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Trade winds from the E.S.E. and clear weather steering W. at sunset took in the fly jib & gaff. top-sail middle part moderate breezes & cloudy weather steering W. Last part moderate breezes from the E.S.E. and cloudy weather steering W. the watch employed in repairing the main sail so ends



Wednesday February 26<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. S. E. steering N.W. the watch employed in repairing the main sail at sunset took in the light sails & wore ship to the N.E. middle part moderate breezes heading by the wind to the N.E. at daylight kept her away N.W. and made sail last part light breezes from the S.E. and fine weather steering N.W. finished repairing the main sail & sent it saw finbacks so ends

Lat 16° 53'  
Long 76° 33'

Thursday February 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.W. the watch employed about various jobs at sunset took in the light sails heading N.E. by E. middle part moderate breezes heading to the N.E. last part fresh trades from the S.E. heading to the N.E. a sail in sight to the leeward so ends

Lat 15° 56'  
Long 75° 43'

Friday February 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. heading to the N.E. at 400 P.M. spoke Bark. Ospray & New Bedford at sunset took in the light sails at 800 P.M. wore ship to the S. S. W. middle part moderate breezes from the S.E. heading S. S. W. last part light breezes & cloudy weather heading by the wind to the S. S. W. the Bark. Ospray in sight at ten so ends

Lat 15° 48'  
Long 76° 15'

Saturday February 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trade winds from the S.E. and cloudy weather heading to the S. S. W. at 300 P.M. kept her away N.W. middle part moderate breezes steering N. S. W. last part light trades from the S. S. E. and fine weather steering N.W. saw blackfish the watch employed about various jobs of ship's duty so ends

Lat 14° 38'  
Long 76° 44'

Sunday February 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S. S. E. and fine weather steering N.W. middle part light breezes and hazy weather steering N.W. last part fresh trades steering from N.W. to N. the land and three sails in sight so ends

Lat 12° 38'  
Long 77° 05'



Monday February 12<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. steering N.W. handy in with the land saw a vessel lower snapt adrift at sunset luffed to the wind to the S.W. the Island of St. Lorenso bearing N.W. E middle part calm laying off the Island of St. Lorenso Last part light breezes & fine weather laying off & on at Callao even

Tuesday February 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes & fine weather laying off & on at Callao middle part light airs laying off & on at Callao Last part light airs & fine weather laying off & on at Callao so ends

Wednesday February 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trades & fine weather laying off & on at Callao at 40 P.M. the Captain came on board & stood off to the S.W. middle part moderate trades & fine weather heading to the S.W. Last part light trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading to the wind to the S.S.W. the watch employed about sundry jobs of ship's duty so ends

Lat 13° 37'  
Long 78° 05'

Thursday February 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather heading to the wind to the S.S.W. at sunset took in the light sails middle part moderate trades & cloudy weather heading S.W. Last part fresh trades from the S.E. heading to the wind to the S.S.W. at noon tacked ship to the E.N.E. so ends

Lat 13° 28'  
Long 78° 14'

Friday February 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. heading to the wind to the E.N.E. at 600 P.M. passed Clipper ship Simoda bound south at sunset tacked ship to the S.S.W. & took in the light sails middle part moderate trades & fine weather heading to the S.W. Last part light trades at 700 A.M. tacked ship to the E.N.E. so ends

Lat 13° 37'  
Long 78° 46'

Saturday February 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trade winds from the S.E. & fine weather heading to the wind to the E.N.E. at sunset took in the light sails & main sail middle part moderate breezes & cloudy weather heading to the S.S.W. Last part moderate trade winds & fine weather heading to the wind to the S.S.W. the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat 14° 02'  
Long 78° 59'



Sunday. February. 21<sup>st</sup> 1856

Lat 15<sup>4</sup> 25  
Long 80<sup>W</sup> 19

Commences with light trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the S.E. W saw Blackfish at sunset took in the main top-gallant sail middle part moderate breezes and cloudy weather heading S.E. & W last part moderate trades from the S.E. heading to the S.E. W so ends

Monday February 21<sup>st</sup> 1856

Lat 15<sup>S</sup> 49  
Long 80<sup>W</sup> 25

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading by the wind to the S.E. W. at sunset tacked ship to the eastward two sails in sight to the windward middle part fresh breezes and cloudy weather heading E.N.E last part fresh trades & clear weather at 8 o'clock A.M. tacked ship to the S.E. W. saw Blackfish covered for them with out success a sail in sight to the leeward so ends

Tuesday February 21<sup>st</sup> 1856

Lat 16<sup>S</sup> 13  
Long 80<sup>W</sup> 28

Commences with fresh Trade winds from the S.E. at 4 o'clock P.M. spoke Bark Cape Horn Pigeon of Dartmouth middle part strong breezes and rugged double reefed the fore-top sail at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.W. last part moderate trades & clear weather heading to the S.W. at 11 o'clock A.M. passed ship Napoleon of New Bedford heading to the E.N.E. so ends

Wednesday February 22<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. & clear weather at 3 o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the E.N.E. at 5 o'clock passed Bark Cape Horn Pigeon of Dartmouth heading to the S.W. at sunset took in the light sails & double reefed the top-sails middle part fresh breezes & squally heading to the E.N.E. last part light breezes heading to the N.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends no observations

Thursday February 23<sup>rd</sup> 1856

Lat 16<sup>S</sup> 13  
Long 80<sup>W</sup> 36

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. at 1 o'clock P.M. kept away N.W.W. at 4 o'clock P.M. spoke ship Napoleon of Bedford middle part fresh trades heading to the S.W. at daylight wore ship to the E.N.E. the Napoleon in sight last part moderate trades and fine weather heading to the E.N.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs at 9 o'clock A.M. kept her away N.W.W. so ends



Friday February 4<sup>th</sup> 22 1856

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.W.W. at sunset saw Blackfish lowered and struck four and oared two middle part fresh trades laying with the main top sail aback heading to the S.E.W. at daylight left her away N.W.W. Last part fresh trades and clear weather steering N.W.W. The watch employed in breaking out and cooping head oars.

Lat 14° 53'  
Long 81° 00'

Saturday February 4<sup>th</sup> 23

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.W.W. the watch employed about various jobs at sunset took in the fore sail, jib & spanker and left her N.W.W. middle part fresh trades & clear weather steering N.W.W. Last part moderate trades from the S.E. steering N.W. the watch employed in repairing the spanker and boiling out Blackfish so ends.

Lat 13° 21'  
Long 82° 40'

Sunday February 4<sup>th</sup> 24

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.W. under top sail & fore sail at sunset took in the fore sail & closed down the fore top sail middle part fresh trades & clear weather steering N.W. Last part moderate trades and clear weather steering N.W. saw finbacks & Blackfish so ends.

Lat 11° 21'  
Long 83° 43'

Monday February 4<sup>th</sup> 25

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.W. at sunset took in the main top, galleon sail middle part moderate trades & clear weather steering N.W. Last part moderate trades & fine weather steering N.W. so ends.

Lat 09° 12'  
Long 84° 10'

Tuesday February 4<sup>th</sup> 26

Commences with moderate trade winds from the E.S.E. steering N.E. at 2 o'clock P.M. luffed to the wind on the starboard tack at N.E. at sunset took in the light sails & wore ship to the S.E.W. middle part moderate trades heading by the wind to the S.E. at daylight wore ship to the N.E. and made sail Last part moderate trades from the E.S.E. and fine weather heading by the wind to the N.E. by E. the watch employed about sundry jobs of ship's duty.

Lat 9° 08'  
Long 85° 27'

2 Blackfish



Wednesday. February 27<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack E.N.E at sunset took in the light sails middle part moderate trades & thick weather heading to the E.N.E at daylight wore ship to the W. by S. and made sail last part moderate trades from the S.E. and cloudy weather steering W. by S. the watch employed about various jobs so ends

Lat 8° 35'  
Long 83° 21'

Thursday February 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. steering N.W. by S. at 2 or P.M. saw Blackfish lowered for them and caught two at sunset took in the light sails heading to the S.W. middle part moderate breezes heading to the S.E. W. at daylight kept the ship away W. and made sail last part moderate breezes & cloudy weather steering W. the watch employed about ordinary jobs so ends

Lat 9° 50'  
Long 85° 09'

Friday. February 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trades from the S.E. steering N.W. by S. at 5 or P.M. luffed to the wind up E.N.E at sunset took in the light sails double reefed the top sails & hauled up the courses middle part moderate breezes heading to the eastward at daylight kept her away N.W.W. and made sail last part light trades from the S.E. & fine weather steering N.W.W. the watch employed in boiling out Blackfish and ordinary jobs of ships duty so ends

Lat 8° 14'  
Long 85° 18'

Saturday. March 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather steering N.W. by W. at sunset took in the main top-gallant sail & fore sail and luffed to the wind to the S.S.W. saw Blackfish finbacks & 2 or middle part moderate trades & cloudy weather heading S.S.W. at daylight kept her away N.W. and made sail last part moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather steering N.W. by W. the watch employed about various jobs of ships duty saw finbacks so ends No Observations



Sunday, March 2<sup>d</sup> 1866

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather steering N.W. at sunset took in the light sails fore & main sails and luffed to the wind up N.E. middle part moderate trades and fine weather heading to the N.E. last part moderate trade winds from the E.S.E. and fine weather steering N.W. saw finbacks so ends

Lat 8° 14'  
Long 85° 53'

Monday March 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light trade winds from the E.S.E. and fine weather steering N.W. at sunset luffed to the wind up N.E. & took in the light sails middle part moderate sheers heading to the E.N.E. at daylight kept her away W. by N. and made sail with cloudy weather last part moderate trades & fine weather steering W. by N. the watch employed about various jobs at noon kept her North so ends

Lat 8° 34'  
Long 86° 17'

Tuesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trade winds from the E.S.E. steering N. at sunset took in the light sails & fore <sup>out</sup> luffed to the wind up N.E. middle part moderate trades & cloudy weather heading to the E.N.E. last part moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather steering N. the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat 4° 53'  
Long 85° 58'

Wednesday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather steering N.W. the watch employed about various jobs at sunset took in the light sails & courses & luffed to the wind up E.N.E. middle part light sheers at midnight wore ship to the S.E. last part light trades & fine weather steering from N.W. to N.N.W. so ends

Lat 2° 59'  
Long 86° 14'

Thursday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trade winds from the S.E. and fine weather steering N.N.W. at sunset took in the fore sail & main top gallant sail middle part light sheers & fine weather steering N.W. last part light trades and fine weather steering from N.W. to N.E. the watch employed about various jobs of their duty so ends

Lat 3° 07'  
Long 86° 16'

Friday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trade winds from the E.S.E. & fine weather steering from N.W.E. to N.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs middle part moderate sheers from the eastward heading to the N.W.E. last part light sheers from the N.E. and cloudy weather heading by the wind on the starboard tack to the N.W.W. so ends

Lat 2° 32'  
Long 86° 43'



Saturday. March 12<sup>th</sup> 1856

Lat 2° 44'  
Long 86° 55'

Commences with light breezes from the E.N.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the northward middle part light airs from the E.N.E. heading to the northward last part light breezes from the E.N.E. at 2 o'clock ship to the S.E. with fine weather so ends

Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Lat 2° 45'  
Long 87° 14'

Commences with light breezes from the E.N.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind to the S.E. saw blackfish lowered with out success middle part light breezes from the eastward heading S.E.E. last part light breezes from the eastward at 8 o'clock ship to the N.N.E. with fine weather so ends

Monday. March 14<sup>th</sup>

Lat 2° 06'  
Long 86° 57'

Commences with light airs from the E.S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the N.E. middle part light airs and fine weather heading N.E. last part light breezes from the E.N.E. and clear weather heading by the wind to the N.E. so ends

Tuesday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Lat 1° 47'  
Long 86° 58'

Commences with light trade winds from the E.S.E. and clear weather heading up by the wind to the N.E. middle part light airs and calms heading to the northward last part light airs & calms heading to the northward the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Lat 1° 23'  
Long 87° 38'

Commences with light airs from the E.N.E. heading to the northward middle part light airs and calms heading to the northward last part calm the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Thursday. March 17<sup>th</sup>

Lat 1° 47'  
Long 87° 52'

Commences with light airs from the S.W. head in to E.S.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs of ship's duty middle part calm heading to the eastward last part calm and clear weather saw blackfish lowered and caught one so ends



Friday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs & calms heading all round the compass middle part calm heading from S.E. to N.E.  
Last part light airs and calms heading to the E.N.E. the watch employed in repairing the fore sail so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 57'$   
Long  $87^{\circ} 59'$

Saturday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S.E. heading by the wind to the E.N.E. at 1 or P.M. sent the fore sail at 4 or saw a sail ahead middle part light airs from the S.E. heading to the E.N.E.  
Last part light airs from the S.E. heading to the E.N.E. saw a big off the weather beam the watch employed in sailing out a blackfish so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 49'$   
Long  $87^{\circ} 53'$

Sunday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the E.S.E. heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the N.E.  
middle part light airs from the E.S.E. heading to the N.E.  
Last part light breezes heading by the wind to the N.E. so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 16'$   
Long  $87-15$

Monday March 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with squalls of wind & rain from the S.E. heading E. middle part light airs & thick rainy weather heading to the eastward  
Last part light breezes from the eastward heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the N.W.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat  $0^{\circ} 55'$   
Long  $87-13$

Tuesday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the eastward heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the N.W.E. with fine weather  
middle part light breezes from the E.S.E. heading to the N.E.  
Last part light trades from the E.S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the N.E. so ends

Lat  $0^{\circ} 11'$   
Long  $86-53$

Wednesday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trades from the E.S.E. heading to the N.E.  
middle part moderate breezes from the S.E. heading to the E.N.E.  
Last part light airs and fine weather heading to the N.E.  
the watch employed about sundry jobs of ship's duty saw blackfish so ends

Lat  $0^{\circ} 11'$   
Long  $86-53$



Thursday. March 20th 1856

Commences with light breezes heading from E.N.E. to E middle part - light breezes & fine weather heading E by N. Last part moderate trade winds from the S.E. heading by the wind to the eastward the watch employed about sundry jobs of ships duty so ends

Lat  $88^{\circ} 44'$   
Long  $84^{\circ} 54'$

Friday March 21st

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. heading up by the wind on the starboard tack from E. to E by N. middle part - light trades from the S.E. heading east Last part light breezes & fine weather heading from E. to E by S so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 18' 44''$   
Long  $85^{\circ} 30'$

Saturday March 22nd

Commences with light breezes from the southward heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the E.S.E. saw Blackfish lowered and caught two middle part light airs heading by the wind to the E.S.E. Last part light breezes & fine weather heading by the wind to the eastward the watch employed about sundry jobs of ships duty so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 18' 55''$   
Long  $86^{\circ} 40'$

Sunday. March 23rd

Commences with light breezes from the southward and fine weather heading up by the wind from E.S.E. to S.E. middle part light airs and calms heading to the eastward Last part calm and clear weather so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $87^{\circ} 54'$

Monday March 24th

Commences with a calm at 4 o'clock a light air from the northward steering S. by E middle part light airs & calms heading to the eastward Last part light breezes from the S.W. heading to the S.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat  $88^{\circ} 37'$   
Long  $87^{\circ} 47'$

Tuesday March 25th

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. heading up by the wind on starboard tack to the S.E. saw Blackfish middle part moderate breezes heading to the S.E. Last part light breezes from the south & eastward heading by the wind E by N. with thick cloudy weather at 11 o'clock saw the main land so ends 16 Observations



Wednesday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from the S.E. heading by the wind to the S.W. the land in sight off the weather beam middle part light airs from the southward heading to the W.S.W. last part light breezes from the southward and fine weather heading by the wind to the westward the watch employed about sundry jobs at noon tacked ship to the E.S.E. so ends

Lat  $0^{\circ} 15'$   
Long  $81^{\circ} 53'$

Thursday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the southward heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the E.S.E. middle part moderate breezes & fine weather heading S.E. last part light airs from the southward the Island of de la Plata in sight bearing E.S.E. 15 miles at 9 or 10 A.M. wore ship to the W.S.W. so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 12'$   
Long  $81^{\circ} 29'$

Friday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S.S.W. heading by the wind to the westward saw Blackfish & porpoises at sunset wore ship to the E.S.E. with light airs middle part light breezes heading from S.E. to east at daylight wore ship to the S.W. the land in sight last part light airs and fine weather heading to the S.W. so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 41'$   
Long  $81^{\circ} 35'$

Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S.S.W. and fine weather heading by the wind to the westward at 10 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. middle part light airs and cloudy weather heading to the S.E. last part calm San St. Helena in sight bearing E.N.E. 15 miles at 9 or 10 A.M. wore ship to the W.N.W. saw Blackfish. so ends No Observations

Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a calm heading to the W.W. the land in sight middle part light breezes & fine weather heading to the westward last part moderate breezes from the Southward heading by the wind to the westward at noon kept her W.N.W. so ends

Lat  $2^{\circ} 29'$   
Long  $82^{\circ} 09'$

Monday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E.W. & fine weather steering W.N.W. at sunset tuffed to the wind up last middle part moderate breezes heading to the westward last part moderate breezes from the S.S.E. and fine weather steering N.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 54'$   
Long  $82^{\circ} 58'$



Tuesday April 16-1856

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S. S. E. and clear weather steering N. by E. at 2 o'clock. Left her N. E. at sunset luffed to the wind up E. and took in the main sail middle part light breezes heading to the wind east last part light breezes from the S. S. E. and fine weather steering E. N. E. the watch employed in painting ship and various jobs so ends

Lat 1° 35'  
Long 81° 42'

Wednesday April 17

Commences with light breezes from the S. S. E. and clear weather steering E. N. E. the watch employed in painting ship. at sunset took in fore & main sail middle part light breezes and cloudy weather steering N. E.

Last part light airs from the S. W. the Island of de la Plata in sight bearing E. by S. 20 miles saw a steamer steering N. N. E. and a sail ahead saw blackfish lowered for them with out success the watch employed in painting ship so ends

Lat 1° 09'  
Long 81° 14'

Thursday April 18

Commences with light airs from the S. S. W. steering N. E. employed in painting ship at 3 o'clock. luffed to the wind to the westward saw a ship a sailing at sunset kept her away N. E. with light airs the land in sight middle part moderate breezes and cloudy weather steering N. E. last part light airs from the eastward and thick rainy weather heading from N. N. E. to N. E. the land in sight so ends

Friday April 19

Commences with a calm and thick weather handy in with the land at 3 o'clock. took a strong breeze from the N. N. E. took in the light sails heading up N. W. at 4 o'clock. tacked ship to the E. N. E. the land in sight 25 miles distant middle part light airs & calms with rain heading to N. E. last part light breezes from the S. W. and fine weather steering from E. N. E. to N. E. the land in sight so ends

Lat 00° 04'

Saturday April 20

Commences with light breezes from the W. S. W. steering N. E. with fine weather all sail set handy in with the land middle part light breezes and thick rainy weather steering N. E. W. at daylight kept her away N. E. last part light airs from the eastward heading N. W. E. the land in sight so ends

Lat 00° 28'



Sunday. April 26<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. steering with  
handy in with the land at 2 o'clock. Sent the chains and  
put anchors off the bow at sunset Cape Francisco bore E. 8 miles  
middle part moderate breezes & thick rainy weather  
standing off and on the land at 4 o'clock A.M. Kept her away N.W.E  
last part light breezes from the S.E. steering from N.E. to E.N.E  
handy in with the land saw an American Schooner heading to the S.W.  
at 11 o'clock 30 min A.M. came to anchor at Atacamas in 3 1/2 fathoms water and

Monday April 27<sup>th</sup>.

Commences with light airs from the S.W. laying at anchor  
middle part thick rainy weather with thunder & lightning  
last part light airs from the S.E. and hazy weather  
all hands employed in warstening so end

Tuesday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. at 5 o'clock P.M.  
took a raft of water alongside and took it in  
middle and last parts fine weather employed in stowing  
down water and cutting wood so end

Wednesday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. & fine weather  
all hands employed in stowing down water & cutting wood  
middle part thick rainy weather. last part employed in port duty so end

Thursday. April 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. employed in port duty  
middle part calm and thick rainy weather  
last part thick rainy weather employed in wooding & warstening so end

Friday April 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong breeze from the S.W. and cloudy weather  
all hands employed in wooding and warstening  
middle part calm and thick cloudy weather  
last part calm and fine weather employed in wooding so ends



Saturday April 31<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the W.S.W. and fine weather employed in working three sails in sight middle part thick weather with some rain last part calm all hands employed in working and getting off fruit three vessels came in & anchored so ends

Sunday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. middle and last part thick rainy weather so ends

Monday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes and thick rainy weather middle and last part moderate breezes from the N.W. employed in getting off & cutting wood so ends

Tuesday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. middle & last part the same employed in working and various jobs of port duty so ends

Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from the Westward employed in working and various jobs of port duty David Simons deserted discharged a Canadian man, unknown middle and last parts thick cloudy weather so ends

Thursday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from the W.S.W. at 10 P.M. got under weigh and stood off to the N.E. middle part light airs heading by the wind W.N.W. last part light breezes from the S.W. heading by the wind to the W.N.W. saw a finback & black fish so ends

Friday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from the W.S.W. heading by the wind to the N.W. saw a steamer steering S. at sunset wore ship to the S.E. with light airs & fine weather middle part light from the S.W. heading to the S.E. last part light breezes from the S.W. heading by the wind to the S.E. saw a sail to the seaward the land in sight so ends



Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from the westward heading by the wind to the S.E.W. the land in sight at 5<sup>00</sup> P.M. tacked ship to the N.W. the land 15 miles distant middle part moderate breezes & fine weather heading to the N.W.W. last part moderate breezes from the S.W. heading up by the wind on the larboard tack W.W.W. so ends

Long 80-45<sup>N</sup>  
Lat 1-48<sup>N</sup>

Sunday April 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. and fine weather heading up by the wind to the W.W.W. middle part moderate breezes & cloudy weather heading W.W.W.

Lat 2-35<sup>N</sup>  
Long 81-30<sup>N</sup>

Last part moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather heading up by the wind on the larboard tack W.W.W. so ends

Monday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather heading up by the wind to the W.W.W. middle part fresh breezes and squally with rain heading W.W.W. last part strong breezes from the southward with squalls & rain and rugged Cook in the light sails heading W.S.W. so ends

Lat 3-31<sup>N</sup>  
Long 82-09<sup>N</sup>

Tuesday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward and rugged heading from W.S.W. to W. at sunset set the light sails middle part light breezes & fine weather heading W.S.W. last part moderate breezes from the southward and clear

Lat 2-51<sup>N</sup>

Long 82-52<sup>N</sup>

weather heading from W. by S. to W.S.W. employed about sundry jobs so ends

Wednesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.E.W. heading up by the wind on the larboard tack to the westward middle part light airs heading from W. by S. to N.W.W.

Lat 2-38<sup>N</sup>  
Long 83-45<sup>N</sup>

Last part light airs and calms the watch employed about various jobs of ships duty so ends

Thursday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a calm painted the waist boat middle part light breezes heading from W. to W.W.W. last part thick & squally rainy weather heading up by the wind on the larboard tack from S.W. by W. to W. by S. so ends

Lat 2-45<sup>N</sup>  
Long 84-58<sup>N</sup>



Friday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1856

Lat  $2^{\circ} 29' N$   
Long  $87^{\circ} 00' W$

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward heading up by the wind on the larboard tack. W.S.W. middle part fresh breezes and equally heading W.S.W. Last part strong breezes took in the main top-gallant sail heading up by the wind to the W.S.W. so ends

Saturday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Lat  $1^{\circ} 44' N$   
Long  $89^{\circ} 02' W$

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward heading up by the wind on the larboard tack W.S.W. middle part moderate breezes heading from W.S.W. to S.W. Last part moderate breezes from the S.E. heading up by the wind on the larboard tack. S.W. employed in repairing the main top-gallant sail at 10 o'clock. Went it so ends

Sunday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Lat  $10^{\circ} 50' N$   
Long  $90^{\circ} 15' W$

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. heading up by the wind on the larboard tack S.W. middle part moderate breezes heading S.S.W. Last part light breezes from the S.E. and hazy weather heading to the S.S.W. saw Abington Island bearing S.W. by S. 30 miles distant at noon saw sperm whales so ends

Monday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. at 1 o'clock P.M. lowered for the whales the larboard, waist & starboard boats struck at 4 o'clock P.M. took them alongside and got ready for cutting at sunset Abington bore S. 30 miles distant middle part moderate breezes heading to the S.E. the whales alongside at daylight commenced cutting last part fresh breezes at 2 o'clock A.M. saw sperm whales going to the N.E. lowered for the them the starboard & waist boats struck at 2 o'clock took the whales alongside and went to cutting so ends

Tuesday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Lat  $2^{\circ} 44' N$

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. employed in cutting at sunset 4 whales in middle part calm laying in the whale employed about the whales at 3 o'clock started the fire Last part calm employed in cutting and boiling so ends



Wednesday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from the S.E. heading to the S.E. Westman's Mast in sight heading S.W. 20 miles all hands employed about the masts middle part moderate breezes employed in boiling last part light breezes from the S.E. heading to the eastward employed in boiling so ends

Long  
Lat

Thursday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. heading to the eastward employed in boiling at 5 o'clock moved ship to the W.S.W. with light airs from the southward middle part light airs & calms employed in boiling last part calm employed in boiling so ends

Long 92° 29'  
Lat 2° 38'

Friday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S.E.W. heading to the S.E. at 10 o'clock finished boiling & washed off the decks middle part light airs & calms heading to the S.E. last part calm the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Long 93° 40'  
Lat 2° 41'

Saturday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S.E.W. heading to the S.E. the watch employed about various jobs middle part moderate breezes heading to the S.E. last part light airs and fine weather the watch employed in coopers oil & sundry jobs so ends

Long 93° 50'  
Lat 2° 45'

Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.E.W. and fine weather the watch employed in coopers oil middle part moderate breezes heading by the wind E.S.E. last part moderate breezes from the southward & fine weather heading up on the starboard tack to the E.S.E. so ends

Long 92° 32'  
Lat 2° 24'

Monday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the southward heading by the wind to the S.E. 6 o'clock saw a sail off the lee quarter middle part moderate breezes heading by the wind to the S.E. last part strong breezes from the southward and rugged heading by the wind to the E.S.E. all hands employed in stowing down oil in the main hold Culpeper Island in sight heading N.E. by E. 12 miles & a sail off the lee beam so ends

Long 91° 31'



Tuesday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with strong breezes from the southwest and rugged heading to the E. S. E. all hands employed in stowing down oil Wenmans & Culpepers Island in sight Wenmans bearing E. N. E. 12 miles Culpepers N. E. W. middle part gish breezes at 8 or P.M. wore ship to the S. W. at midnight wore again to the eastward last part moderate breezes from the S. S. E. heading to the eastward the Islands in sight all hands employed in breaking out & stowing down in different parts of the ship so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 1° 25'  
Long 92° 15'

Wednesday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S. S. E. and fine weather heading by the wind to the eastward all hands employed in breaking out and stowing down in the after hold a sail in sight to the leeward at sunset Culpepers Island bore N. E. & Wenmans E. S. E. 15 miles middle part moderate breezes heading to the eastward at midnight tacked ship to the southward last part light breezes from the E. S. E. heading up by the wind & by W. at 10 or A.M. wore ship to the eastward the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 0° 57'  
Long 92° 40'

Thursday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S. S. E. heading up by the wind on the Starboard tack east with fine weather the watch employed about sundry jobs of ship's duty middle part light breezes heading to the eastward

Lat <sup>N</sup> 0° 44'  
Long 92° 20'

Last part light airs from the S. S. E. heading to the eastward a sail in sight to the leeward so ends

Friday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the southwest heading to the Eastward two sails in sight at sunset tacked ship to the W. S. W. Albermarle Island in sight at dark spoke Bark Quine of New Bedford middle part light breezes heading to the eastward last part calm two sails in sight the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat 00° 32'



Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light airs & calms heading from S. to S.E. in company with the Bark Paulina of New Bedford middle part light airs and calms heading to the eastward last part light airs from the S.E. and breezy weather heading to the E.N.E. the Paulina & a ship in sight to the leeward the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 20  
Long 92-14

Sunday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs and calms heading to the eastward the Paulina & two sails in sight the North part of Albermarle Island in sight bearing E.S.E. middle part light airs and calm heading to the eastward last part calm the land and two sails in sight so ends

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 18

Monday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S.W. steering from E.S.E. to S.E. by E. the land and two sails in sight middle part light airs and calms heading from E.S.E. to N.W. last part calm and foggy handy in with the North part of Albermarle Island the watch employed about sundry jobs of ships duty so ends two sails in sight

Lat 00-07

Tuesday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs & variable with calms heading all round the compass two sails in sight at sunset North Head of Albermarle bore S.E. by S. 10 miles Rodondo Rock N.E. by E. 8 miles middle part light airs and calms heading to the N.E. last part calm handy in with the land sent a boat in a fishing at 11 or 12 M. came on board again with a plenty of fish so ends

Wednesday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the southward steering N.E. two sails in sight at sunset the W.E. point of Albermarle bore E. 6 miles distant Rodondo Rock bore W.N.W. 10 miles distant middle part light airs and calms heading N.E. last part light airs from the S.W. steering N.E. Rodondo Rock bearing S.W. 3 miles saw Blackfish towers and caught one a sail in sight to the southward the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Blackfish



Thursday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. by E. the watch employed in repairing the fore top sail at 4 o'clock finished and bent it two sails in sight at sunset tacked to the wind on the starboard tack S.E. by E. Rodondo Rock bore S by E. 15 miles distant middle part moderate breezes at 10 o'clock kept her N.E.

Lat <sup>N</sup> 10° 51'

Last part calm the watch employed in boiling blackjacks and sundry jobs Albermarle Island in sight so ends

Friday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.E.W. heading by the wind on the starboard tack to the S.E. middle part moderate breezes heading from E.S.E. to E. by N.

Lat <sup>N</sup> 11° 12'

Long <sup>W</sup> 91° 16'

Last part light breezes from the S.E. heading by the wind on the starboard tack up E.N.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs the Mate sick & off duty so ends

Saturday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from E.S.E. heading to the N.E. at 4 o'clock wore ship to the southward at sunset saw Menmans Island bearing N.W.W. 25 miles middle part moderate breezes heading to the southward at daylight tacked ship to the eastward with foggy weather Last part calm the watch employed about various jobs Albermarle Island in sight so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 10° 53'

Sunday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a calm heading all round the compass middle part calm heading to the eastward

Lat <sup>N</sup> 10° 33'

Long <sup>W</sup> 91° 24'

Last part light airs & calms heading from S.W. to E.S.E. the Mate sick & off duty

Monday May 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the southward and cloudy weather heading by the wind to the E.S.E. middle part calm heading to the eastward Last part calm heading all round the compass a ship in sight to the northward and Albermarle Island to the S.E. so ends the Mate sick

Lat <sup>N</sup> 10° 32'



Tuesday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Commences with a calm heading all round the compass a ship in sight to the northward & the land to the S.E. middle part light breezes from the S.E. steering N.E. by E. last part moderate breezes heading to the eastward a sail in sight ahead so ends

Lat  $07^{\circ} 56'$

Wednesday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. heading to the E.N.E. at 8 o'clock ship Mary Wilder of New Bedford middle part light breezes heading to the N.E. last part light breezes from the S.E. at 8 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the W.S.W. saw Wenmans & Bullpepers Islands and a sail ahead

Lat  $1^{\circ} 32'$

Thursday May 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S.E. heading to the S.W. the land and a sail in sight middle part light airs from the S.E. heading to the S.W. last part moderate breezes from the S.E. at 8 o'clock A.M. tacked ship to the eastward the ship Mary Wilder in sight to the leeward so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 13'$   
Long  $93^{\circ} 12'$

Friday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. heading by the wind to the eastward the Mary Wilder in sight middle part light airs and calms heading to the eastward last part light airs from the S.E. heading by the wind to the E.N.E. three sails in sight to the leeward so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 49'$   
Long  $92^{\circ} 43'$

Saturday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S.E. heading by the wind to the E.N.E. three sails in sight to the leeward middle part light airs heading to the eastward last part light breezes from the S.E. heading to the N.E. with five sails in sight so ends

Lat  $2^{\circ} 17'$

Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and heavy weather heading to the E.N.E. with two sails in sight middle part light air heading by the wind to the E.N.E. last part light breezes from the S.E. and thick weather heading by the wind to the E.N.E. a sail in sight to the windward at noon wore ship to the S.W. so ends

Lat  $2^{\circ} 38'$   
Long  $92^{\circ} 10'$



Monday May #28<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and thick weather heading by the wind to the S.E.W. a sail in sight to windward heading to the S.W. saw Blackfish middle part light airs & fine weather heading to the S.E.W. Last part light breezes from the S.E. at 8 o'clock. Tacked ship to the E.N.E. saw Blackfish lowered & caught one so ends five sails in sight

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 1° 56'  
Long <sup>W.</sup> 92° 39'

Tuesday May #29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. & fine weather heading by the wind to the E.N.E. four sails in sight middle part light airs and calms heading to the E.N.E. Last part calm saw Blackfish lowered with out success four sails in sight. The watch employed in hauling out Blackfish so ends

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 2° 16'  
Long <sup>W.</sup> 92° 09'

Wednesday May #30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the southwest heading by the wind to the E.S.E. four sails in sight at 5 o'clock saw Blackfish lowered and caught three middle part light airs and calms heading to the E.N.E. Last part light breezes from the S.E. and heavy weather three sails in sight so ends

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 2° 40'  
Long

Thursday May #31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. heading by the wind to the eastward four sails in sight middle part moderate breezes heading E. by N. Last part moderate breezes from the S.E. heading to the eastward at 1 o'clock spoke Barb Hercules of New Bedford two sails in sight so ends

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 3° 00'

Friday May #31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. heading to the eastward in company with the Flurcles at 4 o'clock. Tacked ship to the S.W. at 5 o'clock on board three pipes of Bread from the Flurcles middle part light airs and calms heading to the S.W. Last part calm heading to the S.W. so ends

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 3° 10'  
Long <sup>W.</sup> 92° 08'



Saturday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1856

Lat <sup>N</sup> 2° 54'  
Long <sup>W</sup> 92° 52'

Commences with light airs from the S.E. heading by the wind to the S.W. three sails in sight ahead middle part light breezes heading by the wind to the W.S.W. last part fresh breezes from the southward heading by the wind to the W.S.W. two sails in sight at noon tacked ship to the E.S.E. so ends

Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward heading to the E.S.E. the ship Mary Walker of New Bedford in sight middle part light breezes heading by the wind to the E.S.E. last part moderate breezes from the southward heading to the E.S.E. four sails in sight at 6 oc A.M. saw several whales to the leeward at 7 oc lowered for them the larboard boat struck one at noon took him alongside the other boats in chase of more whales so ends

Monday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Lat <sup>N</sup> 3° 58'  
Long

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward heading to the W.E. two boats in chase of the whales at 3 oc P.M. came on board with out success at 4 oc commenced cutting middle part moderate breezes. laying by the whale last part moderate breezes from the S.E.W. heading to the eastward employed in cutting so ends

Tuesday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Lat <sup>N</sup> 3° 20'

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward at 2 oc P.M. finished cutting at 6 oc wore ship to the W.S.W. two sails in sight middle part fresh breezes heading to the W.S.W. employed in boiling last part strong breezes & rugged heading to the W.S.W. employed in boiling out the whale so ends

Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Lat <sup>N</sup> 4° 00'  
Long <sup>W</sup> 92° 35'

Commences with strong breezes from the southward heading to the W.S.W. at 1 oc P.M. wore ship to the S.E. at 4 wore again to the W.S.W. middle part fresh breezes heading to the W.S.W. employed in boiling last part moderate breezes from the southward at 7 oc A.M. wore ship to the E.S.E. employed in boiling out the whale so ends



Thursday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward heading by the wind to the E.S.E. employed in sailing middle part moderate breezes at midnight finishes sailing last part light breezes from the S.S.E. heading to the eastward the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup>41-13  
Long <sup>W</sup>91-52

Friday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.S.E. heading to the eastward at sunset wore ship to the S.W. by W. middle part light breezes at 11 P.M. wore ship to the E.S.E. last part light airs & calms heading to the S.E. the watch employed about various jobs so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup>41-40  
Long <sup>W</sup>91-24

Saturday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the southward heading to the E.S.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs middle part moderate breezes heading from E.S.E. to S.E. last part fresh breezes & rugged heading by the wind to the S.E. the watch employed about various jobs so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup>41-27  
Long <sup>W</sup>90-25

Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. heading up by the wind on the starboard tack S.E. middle part moderate breezes heading to the S.E. last part fresh breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather heading by the wind to the S.E. so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup>41-28  
Long <sup>W</sup>90

Monday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. heading up by the wind on the starboard tack E.S.E. middle part fresh breezes heading to the E.S.E. last part strong breezes from the southward all hands employed in coopers oil so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup>41-37  
Long <sup>W</sup>88-08

Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward at 10 P.M. tacked ship to the W.S.W. employed in coopers oil middle part fresh breezes heading to the W.S.W. last part fresh breezes from the southward and by night heading to the W.S.W. employed in stowing down oil in the after hold so ends

Long <sup>N</sup>87-37  
Lat <sup>W</sup>2-15



Tuesday June 11th 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward heading to the W. S. W. all hands employed in stowing down oil in the after hold at 10 P.M. saw sperm whales to the windward. Toward for them the waist boat struck one at 2 or took him alongside and went to stowing down again middle part fresh breezes heading to the E. S. E. with the whale alongside at 10 A.M. parted the fluke chain. & got on another last part moderate breezes at 8 or A.M. commenced cutting at 10 or all in chased full heading to the E. S. E. so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 2° 00  
Long <sup>W</sup> 89° 52

Wednesday June 12th

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward heading by the wind up W. S. W. employed in boiling middle part fresh breezes heading W. S. W. at 4 or A.M. finished boiling cleared up the decks and washed off last part fresh breezes from the southward heading to the W. S. W. two sails in sight at 10 or A.M. tacked ship to the E. S. E. the watch employed about various jobs so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 1° 41  
Long <sup>W</sup> 90° 48

Friday June 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward heading by the wind on the starboard tack to the E. S. E. middle part moderate breezes from the S. S. E. heading East last part light breezes from the southward at 7 or A.M. tacked ship to the W. S. W. the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 1° 38  
Long <sup>W</sup> 90° 08

Saturday June 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward heading by the wind to the W. S. W. the watch employed about various jobs middle part moderate breezes heading to the S. W. last part fresh breezes from the S. S. E. saw Abingdon Island bearing S. S. E. 20 miles at 8 or A.M. kept her away W. W. employed in cooping oil. Whermans Island in sight so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 1° 20

Sunday June 15th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. E. steering N.W. three sails in sight at 4 or P.M. spoke ship W. & Henry of Red Bank at sunset Whermans Island bore W. by N. 15 miles middle part moderate breezes heading by the wind to the eastward last part fresh breezes at 7 or tacked ship to the S. W. three sails and the land in sight at noon tacked ship to the E. S. E. so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 1° 03



Monday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E. heading up by the wind on the starboard tack E.N.E. one sail in sight at sunset Wenmans Island bore N.W. by W. 20 miles middle part moderate breezes heading by the wind E.N.E. at daylight tacked ship to the S.E. W. a sail in sight last part fresh breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. all hands employed in stowing down oil in the fore hold so ends handy in with Wenmans Island

Tuesday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. all hands employed in stowing down oil in the fore hold at sunset finished Gullpepers Island bearing E. 10 miles middle part moderate breezes heading to the E.N.E. last part fresh breezes from the southward at 11 or A.M. tacked ship to the W. S. W. three sails and the land in sight the watch employed about various jobs so ends

Lat 1° 44'  
Long 22° 14'

Wednesday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward heading to the W. S. W. at 2 or P.M. took in the light sails middle part fresh breezes heading from W. S. W. to S. W. last part fresh breezes from the S. S. E. heading by the wind to the S. W. under top-sails & courses so ends

Lat 1° 33'  
Long 24° 37'

Thursday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. E. heading up by the wind on the starboard tack S. W. at sunset wore ship to the eastward middle part fresh breezes heading to the wind to the eastward last part fresh breezes from the S. S. E. and cloudy weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the eastward the watch employed about ordinary jobs so ends

Lat 1° 43'  
Long 24° 29'

Friday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. E. heading by the wind to the eastward set the light sails middle part moderate breezes heading to the eastward last part fresh breezes from the S. S. E. heading by the wind to the eastward so ends

Lat 1° 40'  
Long 25° 30'



Saturday June #21st 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the eastward middle part light breezes heading up from E. to E.N.E. last part light breezes & fine weather heading to the E.N.E. so ends

Lat 1° 54'  
Long 93° 55'

Sunday June #22d

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack from E.N.E. to N.E. middle part light air from the eastward wore ship to the S.E. last part light breezes from the S.E. and fine weather at 7 oc A.M. wore ship to the E.N.E. so ends

Lat 1° 54'  
Long 93° 17'

Monday June #23d

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack E.N.E. middle part light breezes heading from N.E. to E.N.E. last part moderate breezes & fine weather heading up by the wind to the N.E. by E. at 8 oc A.M. saw sperm whales off the lee beam going to the S.W. at 9 oc lowered for them the starboard and Carboard boats struck at noon took one whale alongside so ends

Tuesday June #24th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. and fine weather at 4 oc P.M. took two more whales alongside at 5 oc commenced cutting at sunset had one whale in middle part strong breezes heading to the eastward with two whales alongside at 8 oc A.M. commenced cutting last part fresh breezes from the S.E. employed in cutting at 11 oc all in wore ship to the S.W. so ends

Lat 1° 48'  
Long 94° 24'

Wednesday June #25th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. by S. all hands employed about the whales at 2 oc P.M. started the fires middle part moderate breezes heading to the S.W. employed in boiling last part moderate breezes from the S.E. and fine weather heading to the S.W. employed in boiling out the whales at noon wore ship to the eastward so ends

Lat 1° 41'  
Long 96° 58'

Thursday June #26th

Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather heading to the E. by N. last part strong breezes heading to the eastward employed in boiling last part moderate breezes from the S.E. heading by the wind to the eastward employed in boiling at noon finished so ends

Lat 0° 54'  
Long 96° 52'



Friday June # 27<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S.E. heading up by the wind on the starboard tack E. by N. middle part strong breezes & rugged heading up E. by N. last part strong breezes from the S.E. and rugged heading by the wind to the E.N.E. at 9 A.M. took in the light sails the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat 1° 18' N  
Long 98° 21' W

Saturday June # 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the S.E. heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the E.N.E. middle part strong breezes heading by the wind E. by N. last part strong breezes from the S.E. and rugged heading up by the wind to the E.N.E. so ends

Lat 1° 54' N  
Long 94° 22' W

Sunday June # 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading up by the wind on the starboard tack E.N.E. middle part moderate breezes heading up E. by N. last part light breezes and cloudy weather heading up by the wind to the eastward so ends

Lat 2° 18' N  
Long 93° 25' W

Monday June # 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and cloudy weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack E. middle part light breezes heading by the wind east last part light breezes from the S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind to the E.N.E. the watch employed in cooping oil so ends

Lat 2° 56' N  
Long 92° 42' W

Tuesday July # 1<sup>st</sup> 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the eastward the watch employed in cooping oil middle part fresh breezes heading to the eastward last part strong breezes from the S.E. and fine weather heading to the E.N.E. Culpeper Island in sight being E.S.E. 25 miles all hands employed in stowing down oil in the after hold so ends

Lat 2° 00' N



Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading by the wind to the E.N.E. all hands employed in stowing oil in the after hold at sunset Culpeper Island bore S.E. 20 miles  
two sails in sight finished stowing down oil  
middle part fresh breezes heading by the wind to the E.N.E.  
last part moderate breezes from the S.E. at 7 o'clock A.M. lashed ship to the S.S.W. four sails in sight. the watch employed in breaking out & stowing down in the fore hold so ends

Lat 3<sup>N</sup> 14

Thursday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Trade winds from the S.E. heading to the S.S.W. the watch employed in breaking out and stowing down in the fore hold at 4 o'clock P.M. wore ship to the E.N.E. five sails in sight at sunset Culpeper bore S.E. 15 miles  
middle part light breezes heading to the eastward  
last part light breezes from the S.E. heading by the wind to the E.N.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs of ships  
duty seven sails in sight so ends

Lat 2<sup>N</sup> 19

Friday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. heading to the eastward seven sails in sight at 4 o'clock P.M.  
spoke ship Flesher of Fairhaven 24 months out 300 bbls sperm oil  
middle part light breezes heading to the eastward  
last part moderate breezes at 7 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.W.  
five sails in sight so ends in company with five ships

Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather heading to the eastward in company with five ships  
middle part moderate breezes heading to the eastward  
at daylight lashed ship to the westward three sails in sight  
last part moderate breezes & cloudy weather heading west  
two sails in sight so ends

Lat 3<sup>N</sup> 01  
Long 92<sup>W</sup> 17

Sunday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Trade winds from the S.S.W. heading to the westward at sunset lashed ship to the E.S.E.  
middle part moderate breezes heading by the wind E.  
last part moderate breezes at 7 o'clock A.M. lashed ship to the S.W. two sails in sight at 8 o'clock spoke Bark. Carolina of New Bedford  
so ends

Lat 3<sup>N</sup> 12  
Long 92<sup>W</sup> 11



Monday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh trade winds from the S. S. E. heading by the wind to the S. W. a sail in sight astern at 4 o'clock saw a sperm whale off the weather bow going to leeward quick at 4 o'clock lowered for him and chased till dark with out success took up the boats heading S. W. middle part moderate at 1 o'clock. tacked ship to the eastward last part moderate breezes from the S. S. E. and fine weather heading by the wind to the eastward a sail in sight to the leeward the watch employed about sundry jobs

Lat  $2^{\circ} 57'$   
Long  $92^{\circ} 30'$

Tuesday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S. S. E. and fine weather heading up by the wind E. middle part moderate breezes heading from E. to E. S. E. last part moderate trades from the southward at 7 o'clock tacked ship to the westward a sail in sight the watch employed about various jobs so ends

Lat  $3^{\circ} 17'$   
Long  $92^{\circ} 24'$

Wednesday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward heading by the wind to the W. S. W. the watch employed about sundry jobs at 3 o'clock tacked ship to the S. S. E. middle part moderate breezes heading to the E. S. E. last part moderate breezes from the southward heading by the wind on the starboard tack to the S. E. the watch employed in repairing the fore sail so ends

Lat  $3^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $91^{\circ} 39'$

Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward heading by the wind to the S. E. employed in repairing the fore sail at 3 o'clock finished & bent it middle part moderate breezes heading to the S. E. last part moderate breezes from the southward at 7 o'clock tacked ship to the westward the watch employed in repairing the fore top-sail so ends

Lat  $2^{\circ} 27'$   
Long  $91^{\circ} 46'$



Friday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward and cloudy weather heading up by the wind W.S.W. employed in repairing the fore-top sail at 4 P.M. finished & sent it middle part fresh breezes & cloudy heading to the westward last part fresh breezes from the southward heading to the westward the watch employed about various jobs so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 2-25  
Long 93-33

Saturday July 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward heading up W.S.W. at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the E.S.E. middle part moderate breezes & cloudy heading to the eastward last part moderate breezes & fine weather heading to the eastward the watch employed about undry jobs so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 2-38  
Long 93-31

Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. and fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack east middle part moderate breezes and cloudy weather heading E. last part light breezes and thick cloudy weather at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the W.S.W. so ends No Observations

Monday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the southward and thick cloudy weather heading to the W.S.W. at noon tacked ship to the eastward with thick disagreeable weather middle part light breezes & thick weather heading to the eastward last part light breezes & thick hazy weather heading to the eastward at 11 P.M. saw a breach off the weather cover did not see anything more so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 2-19  
Long 92-18

Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. heading to the eastward the watch employed about undry jobs middle part moderate breezes & cloudy weather heading to the S.E. last part fresh breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather heading up by the wind to the S.E. Gullpers & Whimans Islands in sight to windward so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 2-50



Wednesday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather heading up by the wind to the S.E. a sail in sight to windward at sunset Wenmans Island bore S.E. 15 miles middle part light breezes heading to the S.E. last part calm & strong breezes heading to the eastward the watch employed about sundry jobs of ship's duty so ends

Lat 1° 09'  
Long 91° 16'

Thursday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs & variable heading all round the compass at sunset Wenmans Island bore W.N.W. 80 miles middle part light airs & calms heading to the eastward last part light breezes from the S.E. and thick weather steering N.W. Wenmans Island in sight ahead so ends

Lat  
Long

Friday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and thick weather steering from N.W. to N. at sunset Wenmans Island bore E. 5 miles middle part moderate breezes heading to the S.W. last part moderate breezes from the southward heading by the wind to the W.S.W. so ends

Lat 1° 02'  
Long 93° 25'

Saturday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the southward heading up by the wind on the starboard tack W.S.W. middle part moderate breezes heading from W.S.W. to W. last part moderate breezes and squally heading to the W. & W. at noon tacked ship to the S.E. so ends

Lat 00° 56'  
Long 95° - 04 West

Sunday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward heading up by the wind on the starboard tack S.E. & E. middle part light breezes heading from E. to E.S.E. last part light breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather heading by the wind to the eastward so ends

Lat 00° 38'  
Long 94° 46'

Monday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light breezes & fine weather heading E middle part moderate breezes heading to the eastward last part fresh breezes & cloudy weather heading by the wind E by N. the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat 00° 46'  
Long 96° 07'



Tuesday July 22<sup>d</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. E. heading to the eastward at 2<sup>o</sup> P.M. kept her N. E. the watch employed about sundry jobs at sunset luffed to the wind up east

Lat 08° 54'  
Long 98° 16'

middle part light breezes & cloudy heading to the eastward last part fresh breezes and thick weather heading E. N. E. so ends

Wednesday July 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. E. and fine weather steering N. N. E. at sunset luffed to the wind up East middle part moderate breezes took in the light sails heading E. last part moderate breezes from the S. S. E. and thick cloudy weather steering N. N. W. so ends, No Observations

Thursday July 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. E. steering N. N. W. at 2<sup>o</sup> P.M. luffed to the wind on the starboard tack E. middle part moderate breezes & cloudy heading to the eastward last part light breezes & squally heading to the eastward Cullipens & Wenmans Islands in sight so ends

Friday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S. S. E. heading from E. to E. N. E. at sunset Wenmans Island bore E. 5 miles Cullipens N. by W. 15 miles middle part light breezes & thick weather heading to the E. N. E. last part fresh breezes & cloudy weather heading to the eastward the watch employed about various jobs Wenmans & Cullipens in sight so ends

Lat 1° 42'

Saturday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S. S. E. heading up to the wind on the starboard tack east middle part fresh breezes and clear weather heading E. by S. last part fresh breezes from the S. S. E. heading up to the wind on the starboard tack E. so ends

Lat 1° 49'  
Long 98° 30'

Sunday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes heading to the eastward middle part light breezes from the S. S. E. heading to the eastward last part moderate breezes & cloudy weather heading up to the wind on the starboard tack to the eastward so ends

Lat 1° 52'  
Long 98° 47'



Monday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward and cloudy weather heading up by the wind E.S.E. middle part moderate breezes heading to the eastward last part fresh breezes from the southward & rugged heading by the wind E.S.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs of ships duty so ends

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 1-18  
Long <sup>W.</sup> 88-32

Tuesday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward and cloudy weather heading by the wind to the E.S.E. middle part fresh breezes & squally look in the main top-gallant sail last part fresh breezes & thick squally weather heading by the wind to the E.S.E. so ends, the mate sick & off duty

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 05-57  
Long <sup>W.</sup> 87-28

Wednesday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward heading up by the wind on the starboard tack E.S.E. middle part thick squally weather heading E. by S. last part fresh breezes and squally heading up by the wind on the starboard tack to the E.S.E. the watch employed about various jobs so ends the mate sick

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 05-39  
Long <sup>W.</sup> 86-09

Thursday July 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward and thick squally weather heading by the wind E.S.E. middle part fresh breezes & thick squally weather heading E. last part fresh breezes & squally at 8 A.M. lashed ship to the S.W. so ends the mate sick & off duty

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 05-16

Friday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.E. and thick cloudy weather heading by the wind to the S.W. the watch employed in repairing a main top-gallant sail at 3 P.M. unbent the main top-gallant sail & bent another at sunset tacked ship to the eastward saw a sail heading to the eastward middle part thick squally weather heading E. by S. last part strong breezes and cloudy weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack a bark in sight to the windward so ends the mate sick

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 00-01



Saturday. August 22<sup>d</sup> 1856.

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. E. and cloudy weather heading to the eastward a Bark in sight to the windward middle part fresh breezes & squally heading to the eastward last part strong breezes from the southward & squally heading by the wind to the E. S. E. two sails in sight at 8 o'clock spoke Bark. Hercules. of New Bedford so ends

Lat 00° 21'  
Long 83° 29'

Sunday. August 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the southward heading by the wind to the E. S. E. at 4 o'clock Cook in the light sails at sunset tacked ship to the S. W. and double reefed the top-sails. with thick squally weather middle part more moderate heading to the W. S. W. last part moderate breezes from the southward and cloudy weather turned the reefs out and set the light sails heading W. by S. so ends No Observations

Monday. August 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward and cloudy weather heading to the wind W. by S. middle part light breezes and cloudy weather heading W. by S. last part light breezes from the southward & cloudy weather heading W. by S. the watch employed in repairing a main top-gallant sail so ends

Lat 00° 38'  
Long 85° 48'

Tuesday. August 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the southward heading by the wind on the larboard tack to the W. S. W. middle part light airs and calm with squalls of rain last part light breezes & variable heading to the westward the watch employed about various jobs of ships duty so ends

Lat 00° 37'  
Long 86° 03'

Wednesday August 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the southward steering N. E. at sunset tacked to the wind up E. by S. middle part light breezes with squalls of rain heading E. S. E. last part light breezes & fine weather heading N. W. E. the watch employed about ordinary jobs of ships duty so ends

Lat 00° 38'  
Long 85° 09'



Thursday. August 27<sup>th</sup> 1856

Lat <sup>N</sup> 07° 12'  
Long <sup>W</sup> 84° 57'

Commences with light breezes from the southward steering N.W.E. at sunset kept her North middle part light breezes & cloudy steering North last part light breezes & fine weather steering N.W.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Friday. August 28<sup>th</sup>

Lat <sup>N</sup> 07° 22'  
Long <sup>W</sup> 84° 04'

Commences with light breezes from the southward and fine weather steering N.W.E. at sunset luffed to the wind on the starboard tack up E.S.E. middle part light breezes & cloudy steering East last part moderate breezes from the southward steering N.E. saw blackfish so ends?

Saturday August 29<sup>th</sup>

Lat <sup>N</sup> 07° 13'  
Long <sup>W</sup> 83° 27'

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward steering N.E. at sunset kept her N. middle part moderate breezes with squalls of rain steering N. last part fresh breezes & squally steering E. two sails in sight the watch employed about various jobs. so ends

Sunday August 30<sup>th</sup>

Lat <sup>N</sup> 06° 41'  
Long <sup>W</sup> 82° 14'

Commences with moderate breeze from the southward steering from N.W.E. to E. a ship in sight steering N. by E. middle part moderate breezes heading by the wind E.S.E. last part moderate breezes from the southward heading up by the wind on the starboard tack E.S.E. with two sails in sight so ends

Monday August 31<sup>st</sup>

Lat <sup>N</sup> 06° 11'  
Long <sup>W</sup> 80° 25'

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward & cloudy weather heading on the starboard tack from E.S.E. to E. three sails in sight middle part moderate breezes & cloudy weather steering E. last part fresh breezes from the southward & thick weather steering E. the main land in sight ahead saw humpbacks the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends



Thursday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward and cloudy weather steering E. Handy in with the land at 3 oc P.M. Left her under W. at sunset took in the light sails steering N.W. middle part fresh breezes steering from N.W. W. to N.W. E. Last part moderate breezes from the S.E. steering E.S.E. the land in sight at noonuffed to the wind up S.E. by S. saw a bark lying at anchor at Secamas so ends

Lat 50° 38'

Friday August 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. W. heading S.E. by S. handy in with the land at 2 oc P.M. the Captain went on shore with a boat at 4 oc came on board again & headed off middle part fresh breezes & cloudy weather heading N.W. by W. Last part fresh breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather heading up to the wind on the larboard tack (W.N.W.) the watch employed about various jobs of ships duty so ends

Lat 51° 59'

Long 91° 29'

Saturday August 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather heading up to the wind on the larboard tack (W.N.W.) at 2 oc P.M. saw a ship to windward among whales at 3 oc saw the whales lowered & chased till dark with out success middle part moderate breezes & cloudy weather heading to the S.E. Last part moderate breezes from the S.W. at 6 oc A.M. latched ship to the W.N.W. the watch employed about ships duty so ends

Lat 51° 24'

Long 88° 22'

Sunday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. heading to the W.N.W. three sails in sight to the leeward at 6 oc P.M. spoke the Bark Superior & ship Proctor of New Bedford middle part moderate breezes from the S.W. heading W.N.W. Last part moderate breezes at 2 oc A.M. wore ship to the E.N.E. at 2 oc saw a Bark chasing whales at 11 oc saw the whales going to windward quick lowered for them with out success three sails in sight so ends

Lat 51° 54'

Long 81° 36'

Monday August 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. heading to the W.N.W. three sails in sight at sunset took in the light sails middle part fresh breezes & cloudy weather heading to the W.N.W. at midnight wore ship to the S.E. by S. with fresh breezes Last part fresh breezes from the S.W. steered from E.N.E. to E. five sails in sight so ends

Lat 52° 07'



Sunday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading from S.E. to E. one sail in sight at sunset took in the light sails sent a main royal & wore ship to the W.W.W. with the main top sail aback. a sail in sight to windward. middle part fresh breezes at 3 or 4 o'clock till the main top sail aback. Last part moderate breezes from the S.W. heading to the W.W.W. a sail in sight to the leeward so ends

Lat 1° 13'  
Long 82° 02'

Monday August 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. heading to the W.W.W. at sunset took ship to the S.E. by S. middle part fresh breezes heading by the wind up S.E. Last part moderate breezes from the S.E. steering from N.E. to N. two sails in sight so ends

Lat 1° 50'  
Long 81° 50'

Tuesday August 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. steering N.E. the watch employed about various jobs at sunset took in the light sails & luffed to the wind up S.E. by S. with the main top sail aback middle part lying aback at daylight kept her away N.E. Last part moderate breezes steering N.E. the watch employed about ships duty so ends

Lat 1° 28'  
Long 81° 29'

Wednesday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. and fine weather steering N.E. at 3 or 4 P.M. saw sperm whales off the starboard beam at 4 or 5 o'clock for them & chased till dark with out success a sail in sight middle part lying aback at daylight chased full heading S.E.

Lat 1° 24'  
Long 80° 47'

Last part moderate breezes & fine weather heading to the S.E. the watch employed about various jobs so ends

Thursday August 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward and fine weather steering N. at 2 or 3 P.M. kept her N.W. at sunset took in the light sails & wore ship heading W. by N. middle part moderate breezes heading to the W.W.W. at 3 or 4 A.M. wore ship to the eastward at 4 or 5 o'clock the main top sail aback Last part fresh breezes from the S.W. steering from E. to N.W.W. the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Lat 1° 52'  
Long 81° 21'



Friday August 22<sup>d</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. and squally heading N.W. at sunset tacked ship to the S.E. & S. middle part fresh breezes & cloudy weather heading to the S.E. last part fresh breezes at 10 A.M. wore ship to the W.N.W. the watch employed about various jobs of ships duty at noon tacked ship to the S.E. so ends

Saturday August 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. and thick cloudy weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack. S.E. under top sails & courses two sails in sight middle part fresh breezes at 20 A.M. wore ship to the W.N.W. with the main top sail aback at daylight braced full two sails in sight

Lat <sup>N</sup> 1-17  
Long <sup>W</sup> 87-48

last part fresh breezes & cloudy weather heading to the W.N.W. with two sails in sight at 9 A.M. saw a dark spouting whale at 11 o'clock Bark Statoria of New Bedford with a whale alongside so ends

Sunday August 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes & cloudy weather heading to the wind to the W.N.W. ship in sight to the windward at sunset took in the light sails & main sail & wore ship to the S.E.

Lat <sup>N</sup> 1-35  
Long <sup>W</sup> 88-50

middle part fresh breezes heading to the S.E. at midnight hauled aback the main top sail at daylight braced full heading S.E. last part fresh breezes & cloudy weather steering E.N.E. saw the Bark Statoria cutting at noon kept her E.S. so ends

Monday August 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.W. and cloudy weather heading from E. to S.E. at sunset tacked ship to the West

Lat <sup>N</sup> 1-15  
Long <sup>W</sup> 88-36

middle part fresh breezes heading to the westward with cloudy weather at daylight tacked ship to the S.E. with fresh breezes last part fresh breezes from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Tuesday August 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E. the land in sight at 20 A.M. wore ship to the W.N.W. two sails in sight at sunset took in the light sails & tacked ship to the S.E. middle part fresh breezes at midnight wore ship to the westward last part fresh breezes at 8 A.M. wore ship to the E.S.E. two sails in sight and the main land so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 1-14



Wednesday August 27th 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering  
E. by S. the land & three sails in sight at sunset took in  
the light sails & main sail handy in with the land heading E  
middle part lying off & on the land at daylight by S. by W. S.  
last part moderate breezes from the S.W. steering N.E.  
at 10 or 11 A.M. luffed to the wind off Emeralds river so ends

Thursday August 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. at 3 or 4 AM  
grounded on the point of land the south side of Emeralds river  
and stayed about 30 minutes at 4 or 5 came to anchor in the  
river in company with three ships  
middle part calm and fine weather

last part employed in getting wood & filling water so ends

Friday August 29th

Commences with fresh breezes employed in port duty  
three men deserted William Fisher, Mark Whitehouse & Frank  
middle part fresh breezes with squalls of rain

last part employed about port duty so ends

Saturday August 30

Commences with moderate breezes employed in ship duty  
middle & last parts light breezes employed  
in getting off wood & various jobs so ends

Sunday August 31st

Commences with light breezes & fine weather  
middle part calm last part the same so ends

Monday September 1st

Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather  
middle & last part the same employed about port duty

Tuesday September 2nd

Commences with fresh breezes at 2 or 3 A.M. got under weigh  
and stood off to the N.W. with strong breezes  
middle part fresh breezes & cloudy weather heading W. by N.  
last part fresh breezes & fine weather heading E. by N. W.  
saw a steamer & a ship the watch employed about sundry  
jobs at noon tacked ship to the S.E. so ends

Lat 1° 54'  
Long 88° 04'



Wednesday September 23<sup>d</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack S.E. a ship in sight ahead middle part moderate at 2 oc A.M. tacked ship to the W.N.W. last part moderate breezes from the S.W. heading by the wind to the W.N.W. a ship in sight the watch employed about various jobs of ships duty so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 31'$   
Long  $81^{\circ} 59'$

Thursday September 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. heading up by the wind on the larboard tack W.N.W. middle part moderate breezes at daylight tacked ship to the E.S.E. last part moderate breezes from the S.E. heading to the E.S.E. saw a bark heading to the W.N.W. the watch employed about various jobs of ships duty two sails in sight so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 48'$   
Long  $81^{\circ} 39'$

Friday September 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E.W. & fine weather heading to the E.S.E. a bark in sight to the leeward cutting middle part fresh breezes with signals of rain heading to the E.S.E. at 3 oc A.M. tacked ship to the westward at daylight 3 sails in sight last part fresh breezes from the S.E.W. heading to the westward employed in repairing the main top-sail a ship in sight to the leeward so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 16'$   
Long  $82^{\circ} 14'$

Saturday September 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E.W. heading by the wind to the westward employed in repairing the main top-sails at 2 oc P.M. passed ship Philippe, De La Moine of Fairhaven at 6 oc finished and sent the main top-sail & took in the light sail at sunset wore ship to the E.S.E. & took in the main sail middle part moderate breezes & cloudy weather heading to the S.E. last part fresh breezes & fine weather steering E. a ship in sight to the leeward the watch employed about various jobs so ends

Lat  $0^{\circ} 58'$   
Long  $81^{\circ} 26'$

Sunday September 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E.W. and fine weather steering N.E. a sail in sight at sunset took in the light sails fore & main sails & wore ship to the westward with the main top-sail aloft middle part moderate breezes heading to the westward laying aback last part fresh breezes & fine weather steering N.W. two barks in sight to the leeward one cutting & the other within so ends

Lat  $1^{\circ} 46'$   
Long  $81^{\circ} 45'$



Monday September 28<sup>th</sup> 1851

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 2° 19'  
Long <sup>W.</sup> 80° 52'

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. and fine weather steering from N.W. to N. by W. a ship in sight to the windward at sunset took in the light sails fore & main sails & luffed to the wind with the main top sail aback middle part moderate breezes at midnight wore ship to the S. E. last part moderate breezes & fine weather steering E. N. E. the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends

Tuesday September 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes steering East at 10 A.M. luffed to the wind on the starboard tack up S. S. E. middle part moderate breezes heading to the S. E. at 3 o'clock tacked ship to the W. N. W. with moderate breezes last part moderate breezes from the S. S. W. and thick cloudy weather heading by the wind to the W. N. W. the watch employed about various jobs at noon tacked ship to the S. E. so ends

Wednesday September 30<sup>th</sup>

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 1° 35'  
Long <sup>W.</sup> 80° 52'

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. and thick rainy weather heading by the wind to the S. E. middle part fresh breezes with thick rainy weather heading S. E. last part moderate breezes with thick rainy weather heading by the wind up N. E. N. a ship in sight to the leeward so ends

Thursday September 1<sup>st</sup>

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 1° 17'  
Long <sup>W.</sup> 81° 59'

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. W. and cloudy weather at 10 P.M. tacked ship to the S. E. a ship in sight to the leeward the watch employed about various jobs at sunset tacked ship to the westward & took in the light sails middle part strong breezes & squally heading up N. E. S. last part strong breezes at 6 o'clock doubled reefed the fore and single reefed the main top sails with heavy squalls the watch employed about various jobs so ends

Friday September 2<sup>nd</sup>

Lat <sup>N.</sup> 1° 26'  
Long <sup>W.</sup> 81° 37'

Commences with strong breezes from the southward with squalls of rain steering N. W. under reefed top sails & courses at sunset took in fore & main sails & job heading up N. by S middle part fresh breezes at 8 o'clock wore ship to the S. E. last part fresh breezes from the S. S. W. steering E. turned the reef but and set the light sails two sails in sight the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends



Saturday, September 2. 1856

Commences with moderate trade winds from the S.E.W. heading by the wind to the S.E. a bark in sight to the windward at sunset took in the light sails at 10 P.M. of the Bark Cape Horn Pigeon of Dartmouth middle part moderate breezes heading by the wind to the westward last part moderate breezes from the S.E.W. with squalls of rain steering E. the Cape Horn Pigeon in sight to windward scene 1

Lat 1° 31' N  
Long 81° 55' W

Sunday September 3. 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E.W. & squally heading E.S.E. a bark in sight to the leeward at sunset took in the main top-gallant sail fore & main sails & wore ship to the westward middle part moderate breezes & fine weather heading to the westward last part moderate breezes from the S.E.W. and fine weather heading by the wind to the westward 30 sails in sight scene 2

Lat 1° 35' N  
Long 81° 46' W

Monday September 4. 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E.W. heading to the westward two sails in sight at 8 P.M. wore ship to the eastward middle part fresh breezes & squally heading to the S.E. last part moderate breezes at 7 P.M. Tacked ship to the westward. the watch employed about various jobs scene 3

Lat 1° 09' N  
Long 82° 03' W

Tuesday, September 5. 1856

Commences with fresh breezes & squally heading to the westward at 5 P.M. Tacked ship to the S.E. at sunset took in the light sails middle part fresh breezes & squally weather heading to the S.E. last part fresh breezes from the S.E.W. heading to the S.E. with three sails in sight at 9 P.M. exchanged signals with Bark Caradocia of N.B. the watch employed about sundry jobs scene 4 No Observations

Wednesday September 6. 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E.W. heading to the S.E. two sails in sight at 4 P.M. of the ship Catawba of Nantucket at sunset wore ship to the westward and took in the light sails middle part moderate breezes & cloudy weather heading to the S.E. last part moderate breezes from the S.E.W. heading by the wind to the westward two sails in sight the watch employed about sundry jobs of ship's duty scene 5

Lat 0° 42' N  
Long 82° 19' W



Thursday September 18<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E.W. heading by the wind to the westward three sails in sight at sunset spoke Bark Joshua Braddon of New Bedford middle part moderate breezes & cloudy heading to the westward last part moderate breezes from the S.E.W. and thick cloudy weather heading to the N.W. at noon tacked ship to the S.E. so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 1-05  
Long <sup>W</sup> 83-50

Friday September 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E.W. heading to the S.E. at 3 o'clock saw a whale off the weather beam but did not make out what he was at 4 o'clock tacked ship to the westward at 4-50 tacked again to the S.E. with fresh breezes middle part moderate breezes & cloudy weather heading S.E. by E.

Lat <sup>N</sup> 00-19  
Long <sup>W</sup> 82-28

last part moderate breezes from the southward heading to the E.S.E. so ends

Saturday September 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward and thick cloudy weather heading up by the wind on the starboard tack E.S.E. the watch employed about sundry jobs middle part moderate breezes & cloudy weather heading E.S.E. last part fresh breezes from the southward & thick weather at 1 o'clock tacked ship to the westward the watch employed about sundry jobs so ends. No observations

Sunday September 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward and thick cloudy weather heading by the wind to the westward a bark in sight to windward at sunset tacked ship to the E.S.E. middle part fresh breezes heading to the E.S.E. split the fly jib last part moderate breezes from the southward & thick cloudy weather at 1 o'clock tacked ship to the westward a sail in sight to the windward at noon tacked to the E.S.E. so ends

Lat <sup>S</sup> 00-40  
Long <sup>W</sup> 81-59

Monday September 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward and thick cloudy weather heading by the wind up, S.E. by E. middle part fresh breezes and squally at 11 o'clock tacked ship to the westward saw a steamer bound south last part fresh breezes & thick cloudy weather heading by the wind N. by S. the watch employed in repairing the fly jib so ends

Lat <sup>S</sup> 1-13  
Long <sup>W</sup> 82-24



Tuesday. September 23<sup>d</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from the southward and cloudy weather at 3 o'clock tacked ship to the E. S. E. the watch employed in repairing the fly jib at 4 o'clock finished & sent it middle part moderate breezes & cloudy weather heading to the S. E. last part light breezes & thick cloudy weather heading to the S. E. No - Observations the Island of de la Plata bearing N. N. E. 15 miles distant saw humpbacks lowered for them with out success two sails in sight to leeward or end

Wednesday September 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S. S. W. & cloudy weather heading to the S. E. all sail set two sails & the last in sight middle part light breezes & cloudy weather at 11 o'clock tacked ship to the westward at 3 o'clock tacked again to the S. E. last part light airs from the southward at 7 o'clock wore ship to the westward the land & two sails in sight the watch employed in cleaning the iron work & sundry jobs to end. No. Observations

Thursday September 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes & cloudy weather heading W. by N. at 3 o'clock tacked ship to the S. E. at sunset point St. Helena bore S. E. 20 miles middle part moderate breezes from the S. S. W. at midnight tacked ship to the W. N. W. at 3 o'clock tacked again to the S. E. last part light breezes from the S. S. W. with thick cloudy weather heading to the S. E. at 11 o'clock wore ship to the W. N. W. point St. Helena bearing W. by N. 10 miles so end. No. Observations.

Friday. September 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. and thick cloudy weather heading by the wind to the W. N. W. all hands employed in repairing the main sail at 4 o'clock finished and sent it at sunset point St. Helena bore N. E. by E. 15 miles middle part fresh breezes & thick cloudy weather heading to the W. by N. saw a sail heading to the S. E. at 3 o'clock tacked ship to the S. E. & took in the light last part fresh breezes & rugged heading to the S. E. a sail in sight so end

Saturday September 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. W. and rugged heading by the wind to the S. E. a sail in sight off the lee bow thick cloudy weather middle part light air at 11 o'clock let the main top sail come aback last part light air & calm heading to the S. E. all sail set the Island of St. Clara in sight off the lee beam so end



Sunday September 28<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. the land in sight at 4 P.M. came to anchor in  
Tumbe in 4 fathoms water and furled the sails  
middle & last part light air and calm so end

Monday September 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the W.W.W.  
middle & last part moderate breezes employed in  
painting ship & various jobs of port duty so end

Tuesday September 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes employed in painting ship  
middle & last parts light breezes employed in port duty  
put William Fisher in irons for refusing duty so end

Wednesday October 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the westward  
got off a small raft of water employed in painting ship  
middle & last part light breezes & cloudy weather  
the watch employed in taking on board potatoes one watch  
ashore on Liberty so end

Thursday October 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the W.W.W. the  
watch employed about ship's duty one watch ashore on Liberty  
middle & last parts light air employed in painting ship so end

Friday October 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light breezes & fine weather  
employed in port duty one watch ashore on Liberty  
middle & last parts light breezes employed in port duty  
sent on shore 18. bbls of black fish oil so end

Saturday October 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the W.W.W. employed  
in port duty one watch ashore on Liberty  
middle & last parts light air employed in getting off  
wood & various jobs of ship's duty so end



Sunday October 25<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from the W.W.W. and fine weather  
middle and last parts calm. Laying at anchor. so ends

Monday October 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the W.W.W.  
at 2 o'clock P.M. took the anchor and stood off to the northward  
middle part light breezes heading to the N.W. at 5 o'clock A.M. tacked ship  
to the southward the land in sight saw a steamer bound south  
last part light breezes from the W.W.W. heading to the S.E.W.  
handy in with the land the watch employed about sundry  
jobs of ship's duty so ends

Lat 3° 40'

Tuesday, October 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from W.S.W. working the  
ship to the southward all sail set handy in with the land  
middle part strong breezes from the southward and rugged  
heading to the W.S.W. took in the light sails & double reefed the  
top-sails at 2 o'clock A.M. more moderate turned the reefs out of the  
top-sails and set the fly jib and got top-sail

Lat 3° 59'

Last part fresh breezes at 7 o'clock A.M. tacked ship to the E.S.E. so ends

Wednesday October 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the southward heading to  
the S.W. at 2 o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the westward handy in with the land  
middle part strong breezes & cloudy weather working the Bark to windward  
last part light breezes heading to the eastward handy in with the land opens

Lat 4° 53'

Thursday October 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E.W. heading to  
the S.E. handy in with the land at sunset tacked ship to the W.S.W.  
middle part light breezes employed in working the Bark to windward  
last part moderate breezes from the S.E.E. heading to the eastward  
at noon the Captain went on shore at Paita so ends

Friday October 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trades & clear weather laying off & on at Paita  
middle part light airs and calms laying off and on the land  
last part light breezes laying off and on at Chyta getting of morns & various  
others so ends



# Barge Helen Snow Standen of 8

Saturday October 4th 1856

Commences with fresh Bales laying off row at Pough

James M. Davenport Mole

Remarks on Board Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1856

At 94 hours Commences with  
Strong Winds from the South  
Standen of 8 on Palyta Henry French  
came on Board Frank & Gorseys 1st men on  
him put him in the run so that the 24th

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1856

At 94 hours Commences with  
Strong Winds from the SSW Barges 40  
and 100 sail carried on the Slip



on Jay's Captain Robert B. Waples  
Remarks on Board Monday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1856

This 24 hours commences with thick  
fog & light winds from the South  
Currents West break two work fifteen main  
digging turn it down seven inches lower  
Bottom one of Red Sea Black fish grow fast  
Latitude By alt 05.14 S Long By alt 83.22 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1856

This 24 hours commences with thick  
& light winds from the S Currents West  
At 4 am Red Sea Black fish grow fast  
get out the crew two work on main digging  
Latitude By alt 05.11 S Long By alt 85.04 W

Remarks on Board Oct Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> 1856

This 24 hours commences with light  
winds from the S Currents W the crew two  
work on main digging Latitude By alt  
05.00 S Long By alt 86.31 W }



Barge Helen Snow Headed towards A Spinn  
Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thas 24 hours Commences with Light  
Winds from the S Course 13<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>  
Two work on Main Rigging Lat by alt  
02.41 S Long by Cor 87.03 W

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thas 24 hours Commences with  
Light Winds from the South with  
Rain & Fog Course 13<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> on the  
Latitude by alt 01.01 S Long by Cor 88.44 W

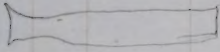
Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thas 24 hours Commences with  
Thick Weather & Light Winds from the  
S At 2 P M made Chatham island  
Bayen West Dist 45 miles of  
Duoren Thas 24 hours Continued  
of & on the islands Latitude by alt  
01.35 S Long by Cor



Whale Crews Captain Ruben B Weeks Master  
Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thurs 24 hours Commences fine & clear winds  
light from the South At 2 P.M. for Storm Whales  
to the Seward for the Starboard Boat Struck &  
got on Whale Crews verabel Latitude By  
Account 01.10 S At 6 AM left in S & ends Thurs 24



Remarks on Board Monday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thurs 24 hours Commences With  
Strong Winds from the South attended  
With fog At 6 AM Commence written in  
At noon had all sail & start for the  
Eastward Latitude By 06 00 05 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1856

Thurs 24 hours Commences With Cloudy  
Weather & thick fog At 4 AM Commence  
Boiling out At 4 PM Broth out of pots  
& one of Best Wind S & Crosses West  
Latitude By 06 00.41 S Long By 06



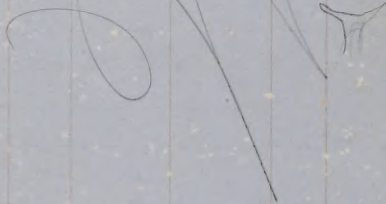
Barque Helen Snow Crasen Round the  
Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 22<sup>d</sup> 1856

Ther 24 hours Commences With  
Slight Airs from the South At 9 Am  
Set Whals Ford Got new Cureses  
So Ends ther 24 hours Fine & Clear

3

Remarks on Board Oct 23<sup>d</sup> Thursday 1856

Ther 24 hours Commences With Calm  
& Ends With Strong Winds from the S  
& Signs of Rain At 10 Am Got Sper m  
Whals Ford But could not Strike Still  
Standon off & on the islands for Whals  
Satter Part of Ther Strong Gails  
Latitude By obl. 00.25 S



Remarks on Board Friday Oct 24<sup>d</sup> 1856

Ther 24 hours Commences With Strong  
Winds from the S S W & Worken Ship till  
the Winders of the island of Chatham  
Quoren Ther 24 hours Shorten Sail  
on the Account of heavy Sea & Strong  
Winds Latitude By obl. 00.38 S  
Long By Cor 88.47 W



Galapagos islands Capt Beaton Master  
Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 25 1856

The 24 hours commences with strong winds  
from the SSW & rain at & on the islands  
Latitude By, 06° 00' 34" S Long 89° 40' 40" W

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 26 1856

The 24 hours commences with calm  
the latter part strong gals from the S &  
At 5 pm for sperm whales & the  
for them the Harbor Boat starts & then the  
West Boat starts & got stove & turned  
overboard the West Boat & all belonging, but  
at 10 PM sighted the whale & song,  
Sight Latitude By, 06° 00' 34" S Long 89° 40' 40" W

See last page

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 27 1856

The 24 hours commences with strong  
winds from the S & E & rain at & on the  
islands At 6 am commences cutting in  
at noon finish & made sail & stood on for  
the Western Latitude By, 06° 00' 03" S  
Long By, 89° 46' W

3



Barque Helen Snow Creasen Around The  
Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 28 d 1856

theas 24 hours Commences With Strong  
Winds from the ss & At 4 P.M commene  
Boyleing and the Whale the Weather is  
fine the middle Part of theas 24 h  
Latitude By alt 10. 6 8

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 29 d 1856

theas 24 hours Commences Thick  
& foggy With Strong Winds from the  
ss & In the theas 24 hours Standen  
of & on & across the islands Gatt  
By alt 10. 21' 8 Long By alt 89. 48 W

Remarks on Board Thursday 30 d Oct 1856

theas 24 hours Commences Thick  
& foggy With Slight Wind from the  
ss & Good Low two Day the oil  
that the two Whales was 2337 g  
Now Observation two Day



Galapagos islands for Surge Whales & Walrus Master  
Remarks on Board Friday Oct 31 d 1856

Thus 24 hours commences with Strong Winds  
from the ss & clear Sky Courses visible Standen  
of & on the islands brought for Whal two Day  
Moon on the Sea So Ends thus 24 hours 3

Remarks on Board Saturday November 1 d 1856

Thus 24 hours commences with  
Strong Winds from the ss & Courses  
visible Standen of & on the islands for  
Whale Sattitude By alt 00.31 N  
Song By Cor 90.41 W

Remarks on Board Sunday November 2 d 1856

Thus 24 hours commences Moderate Fine  
Light Winds from the ss & At 6 P m  
Left Harbor & West Boats & went in tow  
the island of Abington & Fishen Course  
visible Sattitude By alt 00.59 N  
Song By Cor 90.50 W



Baryu Helen Snow Cruisen of the Galapagos  
Remarks on Board Monday November 3<sup>d</sup> 1856

theas 24 hours Commences Calm &  
Ends At Same Scrouten State  
Latitude By alt 01.06 N  
Long By Cor 91.30 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 4<sup>d</sup> 1856

theas 24 hours Commences With  
Calm & Smooth Sea With Drizzle  
At 8 A.M. for Sperm Whales Green  
Forst & At Noon for them Again  
no Latitude Two Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 5<sup>d</sup> 1856

theas 24 hours Commences With  
Strong Winds from the W & W S At  
1 P.M. for Whales Green Forst  
Two the Winders At 5 P.M. came on  
Board At 7 A.M. for Whales & Forst  
& Chases them till Noon & came  
on Board & ends theas 24 hours  
no alt Two Day

Whales



islands for Sperm Whales Reuben B Waps Master  
Remarks on Board Thursday November 6<sup>th</sup> 1856

thous 24 hours Commences With Strong  
Winds from the ss & Gurses veribel Tansen  
thous 24 hours Standen of r on r around the  
islands thous Ends fine & clear  
Latitude Two Day 50° 15' N Long By acc 91° 00' W

Remarks on Board Friday November 7<sup>th</sup> 1856

thous 24 hours Commences With Light  
Winds from the ss & Standen of r on north  
Head for Whale first & latter Part of thous  
fog mild clear & fine Latitude By alt  
0. 41° 8' Long By Account 90° 56' W

Remarks on Board Saturday November 8<sup>th</sup> 1856

thous 24 hours Commences With Light  
from the ss & Gurses veribel Tansen thous  
24 hours For two Ships Boylin out  
Latitude By alt 0. 108 So Ends thous 24<sup>th</sup>



Baryue Helen Snow Orvis en for Stormoil  
Remarks on Board Sunday November 9<sup>th</sup> 1856

thrus 24 hours Commences fine & foggy  
With light winds from the south  
Midle & Satter Part Calm see  
obb bar Jay old

Remarks on Board November Monday 10<sup>th</sup> 1856

thrus 24 hours Commences With  
light winds from the ss & calm  
At 10 am The Capt went on board the  
Ship Catamba on a gam  
Latitude By obb. 00. 11 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 11<sup>th</sup> 1856

thrus 24 hours Commences With  
Calm & ends the same thrus ends fine  
Latitude By obb. 00. 10 S Long 91. 10 W



of the Galapagos islands Capt Robert Weeks Master  
Remarks on Board Wednesday November 12<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thus 24 hours commences with Calm &  
Ends the Same Lat  $00.04^{\circ}$  S Long  $91.45^{\circ}$  W

Remarks on Board Thursday November 13<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thus 24 hours commences fine & clear  
& Calm the first Part the latter Part  
light W winds from the S & breeze veer  
still breeze of the islands for Whale  
Latitude By obs  $00.18^{\circ}$  S Long By com  $91.58^{\circ}$  W

Remarks on Board Friday November 14<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thus 24 hours commences fine & clear  
With light W winds from the S & Calm  
Lat By obs  $00.14^{\circ}$  S Long  $91.50^{\circ}$  W 3



Bark Helen Snow Creusen for Sperm oil  
Remarks on Board Saturday November 15<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thus 24 hours Commences with Calms  
& Ends with light winds from the S S E  
At 3 P M for Sperm Whales two the  
sewards for the West boat got one &  
for the East boat got one whale At  
dark I took them so ends thus 24 h

Remarks on Board Sunday November 16<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thus 24 hours Commences Clear &  
fine with light winds from the  
S S E At 6 A M commenced cutting in &  
At 12 noon the old course verified

Remarks on Board Monday November 17<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thus 24 hours Commences with  
light winds from the S S E The latter  
part strong gails & heavy sea from S S E  
Courses 13 E Latitude by alt 10.33' 13  
Long by Account 91° 40' W



At The Galapagos islands Capt Robt B Weeks Master  
Remarks on Board Tuesday November 18<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thus 24 hours commences With Strong  
Winds from the S & At 6 P.M. the Captain called  
the Second Mate Mr Read & told Him two  
Subel treat the Fore topsail & Stow the  
main Topgalsailsail & main Cors i cold not think  
what was the matter At 7 P.M. the Captain  
called mee in the After Cabin & Sed two  
mee well what is the matter now i told  
Him nothing was the matter with mee He  
Sed i thought you was mad i told Him i did  
not now what two Mals of such work  
then He Sed i did not but Him & the  
Latitude By Obv 00 40' N

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 19<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thus 24 hours commences With Slight  
Winds from the S.W. the first Part the  
middle Part Strong & Heavy Sea latter  
Part Calm Courses veribel  
Latitude By Obv 00 55' N

Remarks on Board Thursday November 20<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thus 24 hours commences Cloudy &  
Calm middle Part Slight Winds from the  
S.W. Courses & by S Latitude By Obv 01 02' N  
Long By Account 91 05' W



Barye Helen Snow Greenzen for Sperm Whal  
Remarks on Board Friday November 21<sup>st</sup> 1856

Wales  
Thas 24 hours Commences With Strong  
Winds from the S & Nidel & Satter Part  
Calm At 4 P.m. for Sperm Whals  
Two the Windard At 8 A.m. for them  
& for the West & Harbor Boats got  
one at 12 noon Slock them  
Satt By account 01.05 M

Remarks on Board Saturday November 22<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Wales  
Thas 24 hours Commences fine & clear  
At 4 P.m. for Sperm Whals & for S.  
West Sattituae By 01.10 M

Remarks on Board Sunday November 23<sup>rd</sup> 1856

Wales  
Thas 24 hours Commences fine & clear  
With light winds from the south  
At 4 P.m. for Sperm Whals & for S.  
the Starboard & Harbor Boats got  
at 12 noon for S. So ends Thas 24 H  
a whole a piece



of the Galapagos islands Capt<sup>r</sup> B. W. Baker Master  
Remarks on Board Monday November 24<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thurs 24 hours commences with light winds  
from the South midst part strong winds &  
Heavy Sea also till two Day So Ends Thurs 24<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 25<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thurs 24 hours commences with light  
winds from the South courses East at  
6 PM See Sperm Whales Ford & the West  
& Harbor Boat got it up at 10 PM  
Boyle & but in the same time So Ends  
also till two Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 26<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thurs 24 hours commences with  
strong winds from the South still blowing  
courses East also till two Day



Barque Helen Snow Creason for Sperm Whales  
Remarks on Board Thursday November 27<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thos 24 Commences fine & Clear With  
Strong Winds from the S & E Courses visible  
Still Boiling out Salt By 11.45 AM

Remarks on Board Friday November 28<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thos 24 hours Commences With Light  
Winds from the S & E Courses 8 AM Start in  
Commence Steaming Town oil Salt  
By 11.45 AM 12.45 PM By 1.45 PM 2.45 PM

Remarks on Board Saturday November 29<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thos 24 hours Commences fine &  
Clear With Light Winds from  
the S & E Courses 8 AM 10 AM 12 PM  
Start Town 12.45 PM 10 AM  
The Capt & Log & Boy By the name  
of George Saffern & then Shaved the  
+ irons on him So Ends Thos 24 H

Geo Saffern



Makes

Thurs 24 hours Commenc'd fine & Clear  
With Strong Winds from the S & E Courses vented  
At 8 am for Storm Whales Sord At noon com  
on Board At 9 am the Boy that the Captain  
Hail in gives he looks ~~ed~~ At 9 am So Ends  
The us 24 hours no off two Day

Maas

Thus 24 hours commences with light  
 winds from the south & varies East At 2 Pm  
 Ser Sperm Whals Green two the seaward  
 Ford the Harbor & Ward Boats Struck the  
 Harbor Boat & the Ward Boat got  
 a Whal about 30 lbs At 5 Pm towed him  
 Along Side & all by 66 01034 & 1

Dec 24 Commences With a light Wind  
& Pleasant Weather from the S & E until 4  
Commence Boiling out at Noon and  
down Fall by 6. 1. 35 M



Baria Helen Snow Creusen of the Galapagos  
Remarks on Board Wednesday December 3<sup>d</sup> 1856

Ther 24 hours commences with moderate  
winds from the South courses 88 &  
Taken Ther 24 hours Cooper's & Filler's Cassia  
Sallitane By alt 01.31 AD

Remarks on Board Thursday December 4<sup>th</sup> 1856

Ther 24 hours commences with light  
winds from the S courses 8 & 10 miles  
at noon Ber 8 & 10 60 miles Sallitane  
By alt 01.13 AD Long By Cor 41.10 AD

Remarks on Board Friday December 5<sup>th</sup> 1856

Ther 24 hours commences fine & fair  
winds from the S & courses 8 & 10  
2 PM Cooper's oil & Stearns' oil  
24 hours Sallitane By alt 01.15 AD



islands for Storm and Capt Robert B. Adams Master  
Remarks on Board Saturday December 6<sup>th</sup> 1856

Ther 24 hours Commences fine & Clear  
Coastal and Two Day Winds S S W Locals S S E  
Latitude By alt 00.05 N

Remarks on Board Sunday December 7<sup>th</sup> 1856

Ther 24 hours Commences fine &  
Clear Winds from the S & Two Days  
24 hours Tacks of 8 on W & on Two Winders  
Latitude By alt 00.42 N

Remarks on Board Monday December 8<sup>th</sup> 1856

Ther 24 hours Commences fine & Clear  
Winds from the S & Two Days 24 hours  
Tacks & half Tacks two Windward North  
Head & Under Rock is in Sight At noon 12  
& two Ships Sailed By alt 00.12 N



Baryra Helen Snow Creusen of the Galapagos  
Remarks on Board Tuesday December 9<sup>th</sup> 1856

Was 24 hours Commences with light  
winds midel part strong from the ss &  
Coresses visible the Capt. Gaud with  
the Ship Cortely left by 10.06 &

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 10<sup>th</sup> 1856

Was 24 hours Commences in & for  
with light winds from the ss & midel  
part calm for several ships stand on  
of & on the islands at noon on board the  
main topsail & board another & on board  
the for topsail & board the old main topsail  
in the place of the for the Captain is  
acting as mat the sails the men two  
work & set as for then two me this  
moren he came on deck after breakfast  
& could the men & set them two scruben  
the see side of the Vels & upaid &  
grewes about the ship as though he was  
the chely man in the ship

Remarks on Board Thursday December 11<sup>th</sup> 1856

Was 24 hours Commences with calm  
but ends with light winds from the  
ss & at 6 P.m. Speck & Gaud with the  
Baryra Sea gain Coresses ad & ss &  
Latitude by 10.04 & Ripped up  
the old for topsail

See Diary



islands for sperm Whal Capt Robt B Mays Master  
Remarks on Board Friday December 12 d 1856

Thos 24 hours Commences fine & fair winds  
from the south courses made S & E on board the  
Yacht Topsail & repaired it & bent it again for  
two ships of the islands Thos 24 hours Latitude  
By alt 00.31° N Long By account 91° 10' W

Remarks on Board Saturday December 13 d 1856

Thos 24 hours Commences fine & fair  
winds S & courses verified Duren Thos  
24 hours for several ships At 10 am  
for sperm Whals Sord & got two the  
Starboard got one the Starboard got one  
Latitude By account 01.35° N

Remarks on Board Sunday December 14 d 1856

Thos 24 hours Commences with Calms  
but ends with strong winds from the  
S W At 6 am Calm courses verified  
At 9 am for a ship two the North  
Sterling at no alt two day



Barge Helen Snow Creasin for Storm oil of the  
Remarks on Board Monday December 15<sup>th</sup> 1856

Was 24 hours Commences fine & Clear  
Winds South light At 10 AM Commence  
Boiling Sprouts veribel no old two day

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 16<sup>th</sup> 1856

Was 24 hours Commences with  
light Winds from the SSE at 3 P M  
Got Sperm Whales & for the Sailer's  
Boat Struck & the Whaler Sounded &  
took the line & expsise the Boat the  
vigilant Boats Struck the Whaler &  
turns him up & blamed him & took  
him for the Ship the Whaler Boat  
got one Whaler At 9 P M floots  
them Salt by Account 10.31

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 17<sup>th</sup> 1856

Was 24 hours Commences with light  
Winds from the SSE & Creases veribel  
At 6 AM Crease & started the whaler  
At 9 AM for the Barge Henry Taber  
& and with her Salt by Account 11

Henry Taber



Galapagos islands Captain John B. Weeks Master  
Remarks on Board Thursday December 18<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thurs 24 hours Commences Fair & Clear  
Cold Down At 5 AM Winds South  
Courses verified For several Ships no  
other day

Remarks on Board Friday December 19<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thurs 24 hours Commences Fair & Clear  
Winds S.W. Courses verified Again Thurs 24  
hours Coopered oil for Stowen Latitude  
By alt. circ. at 5.00 By bar 91.46 W

Remarks on Board Saturday December 20<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thurs 24 hours Commences Calm & Clear  
At 6 AM Commence Stowen Down oil 86.67  
Winds S.E. Satter Part Latitude 91.46 W



Barque Helen Snow Creased for Sperm oil  
Remarks on Board Sunday December 21<sup>st</sup> 1856

Thurs 24 hours commences with  
light winds from the S & courses E & M  
At 4 P.M. Struck the Barque of the Lucien  
Latitude By alt 45° 45'

3

Remarks on Board Monday December 22<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Thurs 24 hours commences fine & calm  
winds S & light courses visible At  
6 A.M. for Sperm Whales & for  
the Harbor Boat & Starboard Boat  
Struck the Harbor Boat from the  
Starboard Boat got one Whal & ends  
no other two day

3

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 23<sup>rd</sup> 1856

Thurs 24 hours commences with  
light winds from the S & courses  
visible & there Thurs 24 hours cut &  
Boiled & Chased Whals Latitude  
By alt 45° 45' Song By Cor 45° 45'

Whales

Whales



of the Galapagos islands Capt Robert B Weeks Master  
Remarks on Board Wednesday December 24<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thas 24 hours Commences with light winds  
from the S.W. & Calms Tuen Thas 24 hours Boiled  
out Blubber Crueses veribel Latitude 01.45 N  
Long By Cor 91.13' W

3

Remarks on Board Thursday December 25<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thas 24 hours Commences with Calms &  
light Airs from the S.W. At 7 AM Saw 3 sperm  
whals Given two Winders Latitude 01.32 N  
Thas Ends with fine Rain

3

Males

Remarks on Board Friday December 26<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thas 24 hours Commences with light  
winds from the S.E. & Crueses S.W. Tuen Thas  
24 hours Continued oil faller Part Fog &  
Sills of rain Latitude by Cor 01.33 N



Barque Helen Snow on a Sperm Whal Cruise round the  
Remarks on Board Saturday December 27<sup>th</sup> 1856

Was 24 hours Commenced with Rain &  
light Winds from the SSW & latter Part  
fine & calm. In the 24 hours Snow  
down between Decks in Puffs. The Captain  
of Lord the Gages of the Carlsberg  
But him self he would not allow the  
Crew for two gages them But he said it  
By Gages & told me he would Sotol At  
his reckoning no odd two Day 3

Remarks on Board Sunday December 28<sup>th</sup> 1856

Was 24 hours Commenced fine & fair  
Winds from the SSW & Courses visible  
Adenman island Baren W. Distance 25 m  
Latitude By alt 01.23<sup>1</sup> W Longitude By  
Cor 91.12 W

3

Remarks on Board Monday December 29<sup>th</sup> 1856

Was 24 hours Commenced fine & smooth  
Winds from the SSW & Courses &  
Latitude By Account 01.35 W

3



Galapagos islands Captain Robert B. Weeks Master  
Remarks on Board Tuesday December 30<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thurs 24 hours Commences with Calms &  
light Winds from the SSE Coorses visible  
At 9 am Saw Sperm Whales Sailed the Starboard  
Boat Straels & got Stove & Cat & Com on Board  
The fragment God for Stove no old two day

3

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 31<sup>st</sup> 1856

Thurs 24 hours Commences with Calms  
At 3 Pm Towed the Starboard Boat in on  
Decks two Repair Midel Part of Boat & light  
Winds from the SSE Coorses visible the  
Captain At the Sea Table Could see it  
At 5 and found Man & i told Him he was wrong  
then he said he would set me at Shore on Santa  
Beck wher he got me from off 01.15<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

Thurs 24 hours Commences Fine & Fine & Calm  
midel Part light Winds from the SSE and  
Coorses SSE by E Sailed by 01.05<sup>th</sup>  
Long by Account 910.05<sup>th</sup>

3



Barque Helen Snow Creusen for Sherm W. Thal  
Remarks on Board Friday Jan 2 11 1857

Was 24 hours Commences fine & Clear  
The Captain sets the men two work when  
he wants they <sup>they</sup> then he says northern two  
mice but is getting mad at the Ship  
Capt. By. 066 010 19-11

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 3 11 1857

Was 24 hours Commences with  
light winds from the SSW & Coreses  
W. 10 10 AM for it Ship Standard  
two the ~~Eastern~~ at 9 AM the Capt  
had the main Chances Scraps & painted  
Capt. By. 066 010 01-11

Remarks on Board Jan 4 11 1857 Sunday

Was 24 hours Commences fine & calm  
Coreses SSW winds W. Capt. By  
066 0064-11



At The Galapagos islands Capt Robert B. Perkins Master  
Remarks on Board Jan Monday 5<sup>th</sup> 1857

Thus 24 hours Commences with Calms mid  
Day Strong Winds from the SE & Coarces &  
Quen Thus 24 hours the Capt Repaired the  
Main top Galsail Satter Part Calm Satt  
By 06 00.55 At Long By Cor 91.15' W

Remarks on Board Jan Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> 1857

Thus 24 hours Commences fine & Calm  
Mid Day Light Winds from the SE &  
Quen Thus 24 hours Stowed Down oil 732.9  
no oil fire day  
3

Remarks on Board Jan Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> 1857

Thus 24 hours Commences fine & fair With Light  
Winds from the South Coarces ND W  
Satt By Account 00.22 At Long By Cor 91.05' W



Barque Helen Snow Creusen for Sperm oil  
Remarks on Board Jan Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences with Calms &  
Smooth Sea Quen Was 24 hours The Captain  
on Board the For top Galon Sail & Repaired it  
& Stowed it in the Sail room & Holed it up  
So that Speaks two mae nor giv mae now or as  
Fall By 6<sup>th</sup> 0.57 AM

Remarks on Board Jan Friday 9<sup>th</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences Fine & Clear  
Middel Part & Chatter With Rain & Light Winds  
from the S & Courages as the Captain Serab the  
Arfter Light two Day no 6<sup>th</sup> two Day

Remarks on Board Jan Saturday 10<sup>th</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences with Rain & Ends  
the Same with Calms & variable Courages  
no 6<sup>th</sup> two Day



of the Galapagos islands Capt Robt B Walcott Master  
Remarks on Board Jan Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences Calm & fine  
faller Part & small Rain Winds variable  
Course the same Sat By alt 01.58.11

Remarks on Board Jan Monday 12<sup>th</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences With Rain &  
Squalls Winds variable Course the same  
At 10 AM Ser at Sail two the Windward &  
Corded it at 11 AM Boat Run for it & found  
it was at Show With 3 men in it Bowed  
two Panamas & had been 8 Days on Board  
Wd. took them on board & sent to Sew  
"James William Jr Honoretta Tell Faber William Gracey  
Sat By alt 01.58.11

Remarks on Board Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1857 Tuesday

Was 24 hours Commences fine & Clear  
With light Winds from the S & Course  
N & Sat By alt 01.58.11



Barque Helen Snow Creusen for Storm oil  
Remarks on Board Jan Wednesday 14 d 1857

Was 24 hours Commences with Rain  
& Ends the Same Windings veribel with  
Spralls fall by old cr. 25' 10" long by  
Gr 41.54' 40"

Remarks on Board Jan Thursday 15 d 1857

Was 24 hours Commences with Rain  
midel Part Fine faller Part with Rain  
Rore New Hor & main top Galon  
Brases & main Brases fall by old cr. 20' 10"

Remarks on Board Jan Friday 16 d 1857

Was 24 hours Commences with  
Rain & Calms Courses veribel  
At 4 PM for Storm Whals Seed  
the Starboard head Parted mist &  
Grd Store fall by old cr. 23' 10"

X Parted, Mins to get Store



of the Galapagos Islands Capt Robert B. Woods Master  
Remarks on Board Jan Saturday 17<sup>th</sup> 1857

Thurs 24 hours Commences with Rain Middle  
& latter Part Fine & Clear At 4 P.M. Sea  
Swell from N.W. but Sea could not get first  
Calm on Board Courses N.W. & N.W. Winds S.S.E.  
Salt By 66 or 13' At Long By 92 or 44' W.D.

Woods

Remarks on Board Jan 18<sup>th</sup> Sunday 1857

Thurs 24 hours Commences Fine & Fair with  
light Winds from the S. Courses S.W. the  
first Part the latter Part East Salt By  
66 or 13' At

3

Remarks on Board Jan Monday 19<sup>th</sup> 1857

Thurs 24 hours Commences Fine & Calm  
middle Part light Winds from the South  
Courses East Salt By 66 or 13' At



Barge Helen Snow Cuesen for Storm oil  
Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 20 d 1857

Tues 24 hours Commences fine & fair  
With light winds from the S & Courses  
E & S Sall By 06 01 50 ~~at~~ So Ends at 3

Remarks on Board Jan Wednesday 21 d 1857

Tues 24 hours Commences fine & fair  
At 9 Am for Wendenmans island Baring  
E & S Sall 40 m Winds S & Courses E & S  
Sall By 06 01 12 ~~at~~ Song By 06 41 50 ~~at~~ W

Remarks on Board Jan Thursday 22 d 1857

Tues 24 hours Commences fine & Clear  
Winds S & Courses E & by ~~at~~ all Foul  
Sall Curia Sall By 06 ~~01 50~~ ~~at~~



Captain Robert B. Wadsworth Master  
Remarks on Board San Francisco 23<sup>d</sup> 1857  
Drew 24 hours Commenced fine & Calm  
Saw Part Light Air from the South  
Currents E & S by E by alt 01027 M

Remarks on Board San Saturday 24<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Drew 24 hours Commenced with Calms  
Saw Part Light Winds from the SSE  
Currents E by S by alt 01027 M

Remarks on Board San Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Drew 24 hours Commenced with Calms  
Saw Part Light Winds from the SSE  
Currents E by S by alt 02016 M



Bay at Helen Snow Creason for  
Remarks on Board Jan Monday 26<sup>th</sup> 1857

24 hours commences calm  
falter Part Part clouds & Sines of  
Rain fall By alt 02.36' AT

Remarks on Board Jan Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> 1857

24 hours commences with Rain  
& Calms falter Part Slight Winds  
from the ssms courses ESE fall By  
alt 02.12' AT

Remarks on Board Jan Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

24 hours commences with  
Slight Winds from the ssms courses  
ESE at 4 Pm Set the Starboard top  
mast Staden Sail fall By alt 01.55' AT



Therm. 71.5° Lat. 41.1° Long. 11.1°  
Remarks on Board Jan Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> 1857

Ther 24 hours commences fine & smooth  
with light winds from the SSW at 10 P.M.  
Held in the Topmast Studdon Sail Calm &  
by all sail By 06.10.19 M 0.12

3

Remarks on Board Jan Friday 30<sup>th</sup> 1857

Ther 24 hours commences with light  
winds from the SSW & Cloudy & Signs of Rain  
Courses verified no alt. in Day Latitude  
By alt count 00.54 M

Remarks on Board Jan Saturday 31<sup>st</sup> 1857

Ther 24 hours commences with Calm &  
Rain & variable winds Courses East  
Sail By alt 01.01 M Song By alt 88.58 M



Barque Helen Snow Creusen for  
Remarks on Board Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences with Rain  
& Squalls latter Part Fine & Clear  
with slight Winds from the East  
Set by 01.08<sup>h</sup> M

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences Calm &  
Ends the Same When Was 24 hours on  
Bent the Topsail & Repaired it & Bent it to  
the yard & Set it by 01.00<sup>h</sup> M

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences Calm  
& Ends the Same Set by 01.40<sup>h</sup> M



What Capt Reuben B. Wells Master  
Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 4 d 1857

Was 24 hours Commenced Fine & Calm  
& Ends With variable Winds Courses  
East Sall By old 02, 16 M 89, 14 M

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 5 d 1857

Was 24 hours Commences With Calm  
Mild & Saller Part Slight variable  
Winds Courses variable Sines of Rain  
Sall By old 02, 25 M

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 6 d 1857

Was 24 hours Commences With Slight  
airs from the S.E. Courses E & Passing  
Wells Sall By old 02, 46 M



Barque Helen Inow Greaves for W. Neal  
Remarks on Board Feb Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> 1857

Thas 24 hours Commences Slight W. winds  
from the S. S. E. Courses w.ribel S.atter Part  
Sight stars from the W. d. s. b. r. a. Courses E. S. E.  
Thas 24 hours all Hands went on a  
X S.owane of W. d. a. t. t. e. r 3 yards for Day i. o. v. r. l. e. t.  
for W. d. a. t. t. e. r & found from 60 to 70 lbs on  
Board For Twoen P. o. o. l. s. & the island of Colours  
is two the S.oward of the Ship & Bout  
225 m. thir is a Plenty of W. d. a. t. t. e. r & fair  
W. d. i. n. d. S. a. t. t. B. y. o. l. l. o. 3. 0. i. W. J. o. y. 88. 48. W. D.

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1857

Thas 24 hours Commences Calm &  
Spray W. d. i. t. h. R. a. i. n. & Slight W. d. i. n. d. s.  
from the W. d. e. s. t. a. r. d. Two Day the Captain  
Stop the Yea in the Cabin & S.owane  
on Potatoes 3 times & W. r. a. k. the W. d. i. n. d. s.  
w.ribel S. a. t. t. B. y. o. l. l. o. 3. 0. i. W.

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1857

Thas 24 hours Commences W. d. i. t. h. Slight  
W. d. i. n. d. s. from the S. W. d. & S. y. u. l. l. s. Courses East  
S. a. t. t. B. y. o. l. l. o. 3. 3. i. W.



Capt Reuben B. Phelps Master

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 10 1857

These 24 hours Commenced With Calms &  
Slight Rain Courses E Satt By 06 03.43' M

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 11 1857

These 24 hours Commenced With Rain &  
veribels Winds Attended With Squally  
Satt By 06 03.47' M

X

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 12 1857

These 24 hours Commenced With Slight Winds  
& veribels Courses East At 9 AM the Cooks &  
Stewards Had Some words at Boat Board the  
Captain went ~~to~~ <sup>for</sup> the Cooks & they had  
Some words & the Captain herled the Cooks out  
of the galley & he run the Captain Ats me for  
two help him then the Captain told me two  
put irons on him. I did so & put him in the run  
Sattitude By 06 03.37' M Song By 06 09' M



Barge Helen Snow Cruised For Whal  
Remarks on Board Friday Feb 13 1857

Thurs 24 hours commences with Calms &  
Rain Squalls from the E & E Courses & the  
+ Cook is in the Run as yet Latitude By  
Obs 030 36' N

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 14 1857

Thurs 24 hours commences with Strong  
Winds from the E & E Courses & by W  
The Cook was fed out of the Run At 9 AM  
Lard grew in the Storage At 5 PM was order  
In the Run the iron is of Latitude By  
Obs 020 46' N Long By Acc 220 05' W  
+ Now i commences again the third Mat p  
Steward got in words the third Mat Snacks  
The Steward & back back So Ends Thurs 24

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 15 1857

Thurs 24 hours commences with Light  
Winds from the E & E Courses south & Clear  
Weather Satt By Obs 020 02' N  
+ The Cook is still in the Run two Night



Captain Robt B Wadsworth Master

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1857

Ther 24 hours Commences With Slight &  
variable Courses South the Cools is in the Run  
yet Satt By alt 010 58' At Long By alt 940 04' W

Remarks on Board Feb Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> 1857

Ther 24 hours Commences Fine & Calm  
& Ends the Same Sattitude By alt 0200' At  
the Cools is in the Run yet  
3

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1857

Ther 24 hours Commences Calm the Satt  
Part Slight Winds from the S<sup>W</sup> Courses  
S by E the Cools is in the Run yet Sattitude  
By alt 020 14' At



Barge Helen Snow Cruised for Whal  
Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 19. d 1856

Went 24 hours Commences fine & Clear  
Winds from the W S W & Slight from  
the W S W & Slight from South the Cook  
+ is in the Run two Night  
Sail By 01.24<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 20 d 1857

Went 24 hours Commences fine & Clear  
Winds from the W S W & Slight from S by E  
+ The Cook is in the Run two Night  
Sail By 01.00.52<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 21 d 1857

Went 24 hours Commences fine & Clear  
Winds from the W S W & Slight from South  
the Cook went toward the Bay at  
6 P M tried the Current found it  
Runen S W at Boat one mile Per hour  
Sail By 01.00.52<sup>th</sup> Song By Cor  
93.18<sup>th</sup>

3



Capt Alun B Wicks Master  
Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 22 d 1857  
Was 24 hours Commences Fine & Clear  
Winds W S W Coarces S by W  
Salt By cell 00.26' III Seng By cell 93.38' W

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 23 d 1857  
Was 24 hours Commences Fine & Smooth  
Winds from the W S W Coarces S & by S  
At 3 P M Had the Sand ~~At~~ South Head  
Dist 50 m Boring East the Captain gets  
the Cooper two Habs Tim & Works it for  
Him Salt By cell 00.03'S

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 24 d 1857  
Was 24 hours Commences Calm & Clear  
Salt By cell 00.18'S



Baryul Helen Snow Cruises for W. H. H. H.  
Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1857

1857

Thas 24 hours Commences with Calm  
& fine weather At 10 am Sord &  
Stracks & got the Sorders Boat one  
Blak fish At 11 Salt By 000  
000 4's

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 26<sup>th</sup> 1857

Thas 24 hours Commences with Sigt  
Winds from the W S W Courses & by 8  
At 10 P m for the Ship galleons of  
New Bedford & Gram with her  
Satter Part of Thas cloudy & Sines of  
Rain Salt By 000 4's

3

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 27<sup>th</sup> 1857

Whales

Thas 24 hours Commences with cloudy  
Skt & Sines of Rain the Satter Part  
Rain & Sigt winds from the W  
At 7 am for Sperm whale Sord  
Tha went two Wenders  
Salt By 000 4's



Captain Ruben B. Wells Master

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences with Calms  
& Ends the same at 10 AM got three  
Blacks fish Salt By cell 01.34'S

Remarks on Board Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences Calm & fine  
middle part light winds from the  
E & E Coarces SS & Salt By cell 02.19'S

Remarks on Board Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences Calm middle  
part winds variable & light latter part  
Calm & Rain Salt By cell 03.34'S



Barque Helen Snow Greecian For  
Remarks on Board Tuesday March 3<sup>d</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences Calm &  
Clear Fall By alt 03.48' S.

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 4<sup>d</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences with  
Strong Winds & Rain from the ESE  
Courses SSE & latter Part Calm  
Fall By alt 05.01' S

Remarks on Board Thursday March 5<sup>d</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences Calm  
midel Part Light Winds from the  
ESE Courses S Fall By alt 05.11' S



Stern oil Capt Robin B. Walker Master  
Remarks on Board Friday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Dues 24 hours commences calm the  
Midel & latter part strong winds from  
the S E & Rain courses E N E 120 Sattitude  
two fath

Remarks on Board Saturday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Dues 24 hours commences with strong  
winds from the S E courses E N E & heavy  
Rain & Squally Sattitude By 05.20 S  
fong By 06.30 1/2 M

3

Remarks on Board Sunday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Dues 24 hours commences with  
light winds from the S E & Rain Squally  
Courses E N E N E & At 6 AM for A Mercant  
Bayre strong North Satt By 06.10 S



Barge Helen Snow Cruisen for Spinn Whal  
Remarks on Board Monday March 9 d 1857

Was 24 hours Commences with  
light W winds from the S & Coarces  
East Sall By alt 05° 20' S Long 88° 40' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 10 d 1857

Was 24 hours Commences Calm  
faller Part light W winds from  
the S & Coarces E & Sallitude By alt  
05° 46' S Long By Cor 87° 59' W

3

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 11 d 1857

Was 24 hours Commences Calm  
faller Part light W winds from  
the E Coarces ~~88~~ 88° E & light Rains  
Sall By alt 05° 56' Long By Cor 87° 17' W



Captain Reuben B. Weeks Master  
Remarks on Board Thursday March 12 d 1857

There 24 hours Commences with light  
Winds from the ESE Coarces NE & Clear  
Salt By Olden's Song By 86.28 W

Remarks on Board Friday March 13 d 1857

There 24 hours Commences with light  
Winds from the ESE Coarces ESE  
At 8 Pm Shows the Bayue Harbor  
Salt By Old 04.48

Remarks on Board Saturday March 14 d 1857.

There 24 hours Commences fine & Clear  
with light Winds from the ESE  
Coarces ESE Salt By Old 05.04 S





Barb Helen Snow Crews for Sperm Whal  
Remarks on Board Sunday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1857

From 24 hours Commences Cloudy  
with light winds from the S & E  
Leaves at 8 no off two Day

Remarks on Board Monday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1857

From 24 hours Commences fine & Clear  
with light winds from the S & E  
Leaves at 8 & fall by 04:58 S  
Long By 08:45 AM

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1857

From 24 hours Commences fine & Clear  
winds from the S & E Leaves at 8  
fall By 03:51 S Long By 08:08 AM





Captain Reuben B. Wells Master

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences Fine & Clear  
Winds South Courses & Satt By alt 03.40'S  
Long By Cor 83.30' W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences Fine & Clear  
Winds from the S S E Courses East  
Satt By alt 03.48'S Long By Cor 81.43' W

Remarks on Board Friday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1857

Was 24 hours Commences Fine & Clear  
Winds from the South Courses East &  
Satt By alt 03.41'S



Barge Helen Snow Headed Towards Tumbus  
Remarks on Board Saturday, March 21<sup>st</sup> 1857

Thas 24 hours Commences fine  
With light winds from the S  
Courses at 4 P.M. made the  
sand Bar on S.E. Dist 15 m of Salt  
By alt obs. 41° S So ends Thas in # 3

Remarks on Board Sunday, March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1857

Thas 24 hours Commences fine & clear  
With light winds from the S.W.  
Courses at 4 P.M. got the  
chains up & Bowed them & got the  
anchors of the Bow in the Shores  
Salt By alt obs. 44° S So ends Thas  
With Comen two Anchor at 9 P.M.  
of Tumbus

Remarks on Board Monday, March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1857

Thas 24 hours Commences fine & clear  
The Captain is at ten As mat the Day  
Raft on Course for Water Wind on Shore  
& got one Raft of two Day

James M. Varnum Chief Officer

3



# Captain Robert B. Wells Master

Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine weather employed in getting of wood & water Discharged the mate Mr Lavenport & ends

Wednesday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine moderate weather employed in getting of wood & towing it away & ends this day

Thursday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine moderate ~~fine~~ weather employed in tacking on board Recruits & ends this day

Friday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine weather laying at anchor Discharged 7 men that shipped by the cruise & ends

Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine weather the ship is ready for sea the Capt is up to timber Shipping men

Sunday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine breeze but Cloudy weather all on board and ready for sea but there is a head wind and ~~the~~ The Anral Gibbs sailed at 7 A.M. & ends

Monday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine weather waiting for the wind and tide at 6 o'clock P.M. took anchor bound for Puget Sound light wind from S.W. heading W.N.W. Lat 3.4 S part wind from W.S.W. heading S employed in ship's duty & ends

Tuesday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commences with light winds from W.S.W. and clear weather heading S. Mid part fine at 10 o'clock tacked of Shore Lat part Calm the land 15 miles of the coast employed in cleaning the iron work land 10 miles of & ends this 24 hours



Wednesday April # 1<sup>st</sup> 1857  
Commences with fine breezes from S.W. heading  
S.P. & at 8 P.M. tacked to W. Mid & Lat parts Strong  
Let 358 S yales & Clear weather, heading on different tacks  
working up to Raita the work employed in washing  
Ship the Land not in Site & end

Thursday April # 2<sup>d</sup> 1857  
Commences with Strong Trades & Clear weather heading  
S.P. & Mid parts more moderate at about 10 o'clock saw the Land  
Rounded point 17 fathoms tack Ship Lat parts heading  
S.W. & at 11 A.M. tack in Shore employed in washing Ship &

Friday April # 3<sup>rd</sup> 1857  
Commences with brisk S.E. Trades Clearing & by 1  
at 2 o'clock P.M. saw Raita head at 4 anchored in  
11 fathoms of water Mid & Parts fine weather at  
daylight raised anchor & went ~~to~~ Shoar & anchored in  
6 fathoms ~~the~~ hands employed in Cleaning Ship for paint  
Saturday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1857

X Commences with fine pleasant weather this day  
one work on Shoar the other employed in painting  
a war Steamer came in at 7 P.M. & set one Ship on fire  
& another adrift they both belonged on this Coast  
finished painting one Side in Side & out to end

Sund April 5<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Commences with light Trades & fine pleasant  
weather one work on Shoar to end

X Monday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Tuesday Commences with fine pleasant weather  
saying at anchor one work employed in painting  
the other on Shoar there were two men Shoot on  
Shoar last night it is all war for the Coast



Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Commences with fine weather laying at Anchor in the port of Santa Domingo Ship & giving Liberty

Wednesday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Commences with fine pleasant weather one watch employed in painting & the other on Liberty Shipped 3 men & ends

Thursday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1857  
This day Commences with fine Trades & pleasant weather at Anchor in the port of Santa Domingo & giving Liberty

Friday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Com in with brisk Trades & fine weather laying at Anchor one watch on Liberty the Captain is going to give up the Ship on the account of his bad health and send her home by Edward G. Coffey all hands employed in fitting the Ship for going home the Capt is going home a croce laid

Saturday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Commences with Strong Trades & fine weather fitting Ship for home Ship all ready for sea but Cant Clear on account of Short duty on Shore so ends

Sunday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Commences with Strong Trades & fine weather laying at anchor



Bark Helen Snow off New Bedford

Bound

Monday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong trades and pleasant weather Laying at payta  
middle and lat part same bent a new foretop sail so ends

Tuesday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh trades and pleasant weather Laying at  
payta at 6 A.M. wade anchor and stood to the N.E. by the  
wind all sail out bent a new fly jib and  
gaff topsail and rose some new running rigging  
lat part strong trades and clear weather so ends

No Obs

Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong trades and clear weather  
Ship heading N.E. by the wind all sail out  
middle and lat part heading S.W. by S water  
employed in fitting rigging so ends

No Obs

Thursday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather  
Ship heading S.W. by the wind all sail out  
at 4 P.M. bent a new foresail middle and latter  
part steering S.S.W. bent a new main topsail  
Nothing in site so ends

South Lat  
Lat 7 23  
Long 84 44

Friday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather Ship  
heading S.W. by the wind all sail out mid and  
latter part same watch employed in fitting rigging  
so ends blackfish in site

No Obs

Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1857

Had 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather steering S.S.W.  
by the wind all sail out during the 24 hours bent  
a new jib and rose new gear to it so ends

Lat 10 09  
Long 87 56



South Edward. T. Coffin Master

Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh trades and clear weather Steering  
Lat 12 04 S. S. W under all sail middle and lat part squally  
Long 89 35 2 men off duty sick so ends

Monday April 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Strong trades winds Ship heading S. S. W. lat  
the wind all sail out at 6 P. M. took in the light sails  
Lat 14 06 middle part squally at 6 P. M. single reef the topsails blowing  
Long 90 44 fresh lat part same employ in riding new riggen so ends

Tuesday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1857

the 24 hours Strong gales and squally weather Ship heading S  
by E at 9 P. M. doubled reef the topsails at 11 P. M. handed  
Lat 15 50 the mainsail and gill latter part the same bent & new fore  
Long 91 21 topmast staysail and main spencer so ends

Wednesday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1857

Commences with Strong gales and squally weather Ship heading  
S. by E under double reef topsails and foresail at 7 P. M.  
handed foretopsail and spanker and reef the foresail mid part same  
at 6 P. M. more moderate set fore topsail and whole foresail at 11  
Lat 16 37 set mainsail and gill and spanker latter part pleasant with  
Long 91 41 fresh gails Nothing importance gain or so ends

Thursday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1857

Commences with Strong breezes and squally weather Ship  
heading up S by the wind under whole topsails and courses  
Lat 18 39 middle and latter part Steering S by E watch employed in  
Long 92 35 small jobs about ship so ends

Friday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with Strong trades and squally weather from the East  
steering S. by E under whole topsails and courses middle and latter  
part pleasant Ship under all sail during the 24 hours bent &  
Lat 20 42 new main topgallant sail and set up gill yards and new  
Long 93 03 fore braces blackish in site so ends



# Remarks On Board Bark Helen Snow Whaler

Saturday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences this day with fine pleasant weather from E. S. E. Ship heading S. by the wind under all sail middle part same latter part calm imploy in baking out and stowing up between decks water spouts in side S. end

Lat 22 19  
Long 90 36

Sunday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with calm and over cast with clouds middle part light breezes from S. S. W. Ship heading S. E. on it wind lat part fine pleasant weather from S. W. Steering S. S. E. all sail out

Lat 23 04  
Long 93 23

Monday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine and pleasant weather from the West

Steering S. S. E. all sail out middle and lat part calm during the 24 hours beant a new mainsail and fited gibb yze and foot ropes on the topsails yards S. end

Lat 23 31  
Long 92 47

Tuesday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with calm and hot mid part same latter part fine weather with light breezes from the N. W. Steering S. S. all sail out during the 24 hours beant a new spanker and set up main topmast backstays S. end

Lat 23 53  
Long 93 03

Wednesday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine pleasant weather from the N. Steering

S. S. E. all sail out middle and latter part rainy watch imployed about small jobs about ship S. end

Lat 25 46  
Long 92 47

Thursday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with rain and light winds from the W. steering S. S. E. all sail out middle and latter part pleasant from the S. E. Ship heading S. S. W. by the wind all sail out beant a new fore top gallant sail S. end

Lat 26 31  
Long 92 02



Bound South Edward. C. Coffin Master

Friday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commences with fine pleasant weather from the East Ship heading  
S by the wind all sail out mid and latter part the same  
tucks in the West boat working in site or ends

Lat 27 27

Long 93 11

Saturday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1857

Commences with fine and pleasant weather from E. by N Ship  
heading S. S. E by the wind all sail out middle and latter part  
the same lashed the anchors

Lat 29 13

Long 92 29

Sunday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1857

Lat 31 04 Commences with fine and pleasant weather from the E. N. E

Long 93 22

Steering S. S. E all sail out middle and lat part the same

Monday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with calm and clear weather middle part light and  
from the E Steering S. S. E by the wind all sail out latter  
part calm implied about ships duty or ends

Lat 31 43

Long 93 14

Tuesday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with calm and clear weather middle and latter  
part light and from the E. S. E Ship heading S on it wind  
beant a new main royal or ends

Lat 32 21

Long 93 38

Wednesday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with calm and thick weather middle and latter

Lat 33 31

Long 92 52

part fresh breezes and thick weather from the N Steering S. E  
by S all sail out watch implied about ships duty or ends

Thursday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh breezes and thick weather from the N Steering  
S. E by S all sail out middle part strong breezes latter part fresh  
gail from the N or ends

Lat 36 21

Long 92 38



# Remarks On Board Bark Helen Snow White

Friday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh gails and rainy weather from the N Steering S.E. by S all sail out at 3 P.M. tuck in fore top, de gallant sail main royal and reef the mainsail and spankers squally middle and lat part light winds and cloudy weather from the S.E. Ship heading E on it wind all sail out so ends

Lat 37 17

Long 91 53

Saturday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with light winds and cloudy weather from the S Ship heading E.S.E. on it wind all sail out middle and latter part fresh breeze

Lat 38 40

Long 90 58

and clear weather from the W Steering S.E. all sail out nothing importance gain or so ends

Sunday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh gails and clear weather from the N Steering S.E. all sail out at 6 P.M. on branded the light sails and doubled reef the topsails and reef the courses at 8 branded mainsail and fore topsail and close reef the main topsail at 11 Ship'd a sea down no damage tuck in foresail and hove to heading N.N.E. at 3 P.M. more mor date set foresail and foretopail and steered S.E. Lat part same weather looking bad so ends

Lat 40 41

Long 89 48

Monday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh gails and squally weather from N.W. Steering S.E. at 5 P.M. hove to under it close reef main topsail and stay sail heading W.S.W. with a high sea on middle part same at 9 A.M. tuck in the main topsail latter part blowing heavy with a high sea on from the W Ship heading S so ends

Lat 41 38

Long 88 46



# Bound South Edward, T. Coffin Master

Tuesday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with whole gail and heavy squalls from the W  
Ship heading S under a reef mizen and main spencers  
at 3 P.m. more moderate set main top sail close reef at 6  
set foresail middle part same at 2 set fore top sail and steered  
S.E. Lat part pleasant weather from the W Ship under single  
Lat 42 23 S.E. Lat part pleasant weather from the W Ship under single  
Long 88 04 reef top sails and courses so ends

Wednesday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine and pleasant weather from  
the W Steering S.E. under single reef top sails and courses  
and main top gallant sail middle part raiing with light winds  
No Obs from the N.W. latter part pleasant under all drawing sail so ends

Thursday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine weather from the N.W. Steering  
Lat 45 30 S.E. all drawing sail set middle and latter part thick  
Long 88 46 weather from N.W.

Friday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy weather from N.W.  
Steering S.E. at 11 P.M. wind halled sudden out N.W. S.W.  
close reef the top sails and reef the foresail blowing fresh  
Lat 47 20 middle part the same Steering S.E. by S latter part fine  
Long 89 58 from S.W. with light wind so ends  
By Chron 89 58

Long by Lunar Obs 88 47

Saturday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with pleasant weather with fresh breezes from the  
S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. by the wind under single  
a reef top sails and courses at 10 P.M. tacked to the S.W.  
Lat 48 12 middle and latter part thick weather from S.E. Ship heading  
S. S. W. and wind all sail out so ends

Sunday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with thick weather with light breezes from S.E. by S  
Ship heading S by W on a wind all sail out middle part same  
Lat 49 12 at one at 10 wore ship and stood to the E latter  
Long 83 52 part heading E.S.E. so ends



# Remarks On Board Bark Ellen Snow White

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with Squally weather from the S  
standing to the E.S.E. on a wind under  
single reef topsails and top gallant sails at 3  
tucks in top gallant sails lat 4 saw a Ship  
steering N.W. middle and latter squally, from  
the P.W. steering S.E. so ends

Lat 50 46  
Long 82 56

Tuesday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day Commences with squally weather from W.S.W.  
steering S.E. by S under single reef topsails and courses  
at 12 o'clock close reef the topsails and foresail  
middle part the same at 3 o'clock handed foresail and  
foretop sail and hove to under a close reef main  
topsail heading S.W. at 8 more made set close  
reef topsails and reef courses at 11 tucks fore top in  
lat part fresh gale and clear weather from S.W.  
heading S.E. on a wind

Lat 52 19  
Long 81 36

Wednesday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh gale and squally weather  
from the W.S.W. Ship heading S.E. on a wind  
under close reef topsails and reef courses  
at 3 o'clock foretop sail and mainsail middle  
part blowing hard from W.S.W. with a high sea  
on steering S.E. under a close reef main topsail and  
reef foresail at two o'clock tucks in foresail and hove  
to heading S.W. latter part same

No Obs

Thursday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commences with strong gale and rainy weather  
from the W. laying to heading S.E. latter  
part heavy squalls

Lat 54 19  
Long 79 12



Bound South Edward, I. Coffin Master

Friday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1857

Lat 54° 24' the 24 hours strong gails and heavy snow squalls from  
Long 19° 05' S.W. with a large sea on laying two heading S. S. E

Saturday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1857

the 24 hours strong gails laying two heading South  
at 4 P.M. kept off S. E middle part at 5 P.M. hove  
two heading S. S. W. blowing very hard from the W.  
No Obs with rain

Sunday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with a whole gail from the W. with rain

Lat 55° 41' laying two heading S. S. W. under mainstevens and reef  
Long 17° 45' mizen middle and lat part same with a large sea on

Monday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with heavy gails from the W. laying two  
heading S. S. W. middle part more moderate from the S  
Ship heading S. S. E under short sail at 3 P.M. wind halled

Lat 56° 03' out W. made sail and steered E by S latter part squally with  
Long 15° 28' snow so ends

Tuesday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh gails and squally weather from the  
W. steering E by S under short sail at 4 P.M. saw  
at Ship heading to the Southward under short sail at 10 P.M.

wind halled out to the S and blew very hard

Lat 55° 45' hove two latter part heavy snow squally steering  
Long 13° 21' E under a close reef mainstevens and foresail so ends

Wednesday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong gails and squally weather from

Lat 56° 45' S. W. laying two under a close reef mainstevens middle  
Long 12° 28' and lat part the same ice making on deck  
with a high sea on so ends

Cape Horn



# Remarks on Board Bark Helen Snow

Thursday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong gails and squally weather from S.W. laying low heading S.E. middle part more moderate kept off E. by S. set part strong gails and squally from the S.E. ship heading E on A wind under close reef topails and reef

Lat 57 14  
Long 71 19

courses

Friday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong gails and squally from the S ship heading E by the wing middle part laying low under close reef maintopail at 6 and no more

Lat 56 53

moderate set the courses reef latter part squally with snow

Long 70 15

from S.W. steering E by N so ends

Saturday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with squally weather from S.W. steering E by N under close reef maintopail and reef courses at 8 P.M. saw a ship standing to the westward under short sail middle part thick weather from S.W. at 7 P.M. made the Isle of Diego bearing by compass N.N.E. dis 2.5 miles lat part light winds and thick weather from South winds

No Obs

Sunday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commences with thick weather from the S with light

Lat 56 30

winds steering E by N under short sail middle and

Long 66 27

latter part the same saw a large quantity of finbacks wends

Monday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commences with light winds and thick weather from S.W. steering N.E. by E under short sail middle part the same at 9 A.M. saw a Bark standing to the westward lat part light winds from the N ship heading E N.E. on A wind under single reef top sail and top degallants sails so ends

Lat 56 15

Long 62 24



Off Cape Horn Edward. G. Coffin Master

Tuesday 2<sup>d</sup> 18<sup>57</sup>

Lat 53 58' this day commences with <sup>thick</sup> weather from the N Ship heading E.N.E  
Long 60 27 on a wind at 8 P.M. passed a large ship steering W.S.W. middle  
part wind halled out to the S. Steered N.E. by E lat part light winds

Wednesday June 3<sup>d</sup> 18<sup>57</sup>

Lat 55 48' Commences with light winds and thick weather from S.E. steering  
Long 53 47 N.E. under single reef topsails and courses middle part raising from  
the N at 2 A.M. close reef the topsails at 8 wind halled out to  
the W and blowed a gale at 9 hauled foretopsail lat part  
steering N.E. so ends

Thursday June 4<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>57</sup>

Lat 55 15' Commences with a gale from the W steering N.E. at 8 P.M.  
Long 57 47 lower two heading N middle part more moderate Steered N.E.  
lat part light winds and cloudy weather from S.W.

Friday June 5<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>57</sup>

Lat 55 15' Commences with light air and cloudy weather from S.S.W. steering  
Long 57 47 N.E. by N under all' drawing sail middle part wind from the N Ship  
heading E by N under double reef topsails and reef courses lat part strong  
breeze and cloudy from the W steering N.E. by N under short sail

Saturday June 6<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>57</sup>

Lat 55 15' this day commences with fresh gails and cloudy weather from the W  
Long 57 47 steering N.E. by N under double reef topsails and courses middle part  
squally under close reef main topsail and reef courses lat part  
blowing fresh from the N Ship heading E.N.E by the wind so ends



# Remarks on Board Bark Helen Snow White

Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commences with strong gails and rainy weather from the N. Laying tows heading E. N. E. middle part same latter part blowing hard from the W. Ship heading N. N. W. with a large sea on so ends

Lat 53 57

Long 51 47

Monday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1857

Commences with strong gails and squally weather from the W. Laying tows heading N. N. W. under a close reefed maintopsail and reefed mizzen mid part more moderate set fore sail; with a large sea on lat part finer weather from the W. Steering N all sail out so ends

Lat 52 59

Long 51 08

Tuesday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1857

Commences with fine pleasant weather from the W. Steering N all sail out middle part same latter part light winds and thick weather from the E. Ship heading E. N. E. on a wind so ends the day,

Lat 50 59

Long 49 38

Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh breezes and thick weather from the E. Ship heading E. N. E. on a wind all sail out at 6 P. M. tucks in the light sails middle part under close reefed topsails and reefed courses at 8 A. M. branded courses and foretopsail blowing hard from N. N. E. with

No

Obs

snow and rain latter part the same so ends

Thursday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong gails and rainy weather from N. N. E. Laying tows heading E. by S at 7 P. M. under Ship and headed to the N. E. mid and latter part same so ends

No

Obs



Bound to the Northward & Eastward Edward S. Coffin, Master

Friday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong gail and rainy weather from S.E. Laying to the heading N by E at one P.m. more moderate. Steered N by W under close reef topsail and foresail middle part light winds with a high sea on latter part strong breezes with snow ship under double reef topsail and courses & ends

No Obs

Saturday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong breezes with snow from S.E. Steering N by W under double reef topsail and courses middle and latter part fresh gail and cloudy weather & ends

No Obs

Sunday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh gail and cloudy weather from S.E. Steering N by E under double reef topsail and courses middle part light winds latter part pleasant with light breezes from the E & ends

Lat 45° 00'

Long 48° 28'

Monday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with light winds and thick weather from the N. Ship heading E on at winds. All sail out middle part fresh gail and rainy from the E. Steering N.N.E under close reef topsail and reef courses at 6 A.M. hauled mainsail at 11 foretopsail and hoisted two lat part same & ends

No Obs

Tuesday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong gail and rainy weather from E by N Laying to the heading N by E middle part same at 2 P.M. under ship and headed to the E at 4 P.M. ship and stood to the N.W. more moderate set the topsails close reef and courses and jib lat part strong breezes and clear weather from N.E

Lat 43° 49'

Long 48° 12'



# Remarks on Board Bark Helen Snow White

Wednesday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh gail and clear weather from N.E. by N  
Ship heading N.W. by N under close reef topsails and courses  
at 10 P.M. wore ship and stood to the E by the wind lat put  
pleasant ship heading E.N.E under single reef topsails and  
courses so ends

Lat 43 20  
Long 46 54

Thursday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commenced with thick weather from the N Ship heading  
E.N.E by the wind under single reef topsails and courses  
middle and latter part fine and pleasant weather from the N  
Ship under all sail employed about small jobs &c

Lat 42 54  
Long 45 30

Friday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day commences with fine and pleasant weather  
from the N Ship heading E.N.E on a wind all sail  
out middle part wind from N.W. steering N.E. by N lat part  
strong winds and clear weather from S.W. so ends

Lat 41 16  
Long 43 43

Saturday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commenced with strong winds and clear weather from  
S.W. steering N.E. by N all sail out middle and latter  
part the same sent up main royal yard so ends

Lat 39 09  
Long 41 08

Sunday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commenced with fresh gail and squally weather from the South  
steering N.E. all sail out middle and latter part light wind  
and pleasant weather from S.E. so ends this day

Lat 38 09  
Long 39 48



Bound To The Northward And Eastward Edward J. Coffin  
Master

Monday June 23<sup>d</sup> 1857

Lat 36 54 Commences with light N. E. and pleasant weather from W. S. W.  
Long 37 50 Steering N. E. middle and latter part fresh breezes and squally from the W.  
watch employed about ship's duty so ends

Tuesday June 23<sup>d</sup> 1857

No Obs Commences with fresh breezes and squally weather from the W. Steering N. E.  
all sail out middle and latter part fine weather with light breezes watch  
employed in making rattling line so ends

Wednesday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1857

No Obs Commences with fine pleasant weather from the W. Steering N. E. all sail  
out middle and latter part light wind and cloudy weather from S. W.  
one bark in site standing to the S. E. by the wind so ends the day

Thursday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1857

Lat 33 54 Commences with light wind and cloudy weather from the S. W. Steering N. E.  
Long 37 38 under all sail at 4 P. M. but out the W. boat out middle and latter part  
pleasant employed in ship's duty so ends

Friday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1857

Lat 31 50 Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather from S. E. Steering  
Long 33 06 N. E. all sail out mid and latter part strong breezes watch employed  
about ship's duty so ends

Saturday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1857

Lat 29 42 Commences with fine and pleasant weather from the E. Steering S. W. E. by the  
Long 33 25 wind all sail out at 4 P. M. Saw a large ship standing to the Southward  
Lunar 34 10 middle part same at 6 P. M. passed a brig standing to the S. lat part strong  
winds from E. by N. ship heading N. by E. all sail out so ends



# Remarks on Board Bark Ellen Snow White

Sunday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong wind and clear weather from the E ship heading N by E on a wind under whole topsails at 6 Pm doubled reef the topsails squally middle part same at 9 Pm tacked to the E.S.E latter part pleasant with light breezes and pleasant weather from N.E in ends

Lat 28 20

Long 83 25

Monday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with light N winds and pleasant weather from the N.E ship heading E.S.E by the wind all sail out middle and lat part calm and foggy sent up fore royal yard

Lat 28 24

Long 82 37

Tuesday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with calm and foggy middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant weather from the N.W.E ship heading E by the wind all sail out at 8 Pm saw 2 barks standing to the N.W. watch employed in setting up fore topmast backstays finbacks in site

Lat 28 26

Long 82 02

Wednesday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commences with fine and pleasant weather from N.W.E standing to the E by the wind all sail out middle part same at 6 Pm tacked to the N.W.W latter part same working in site employed in fitting rigging in ends

Lat 28 28

Long 81 17

Thursday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1857

Commences with fine and pleasant weather from N.E standing to the N.W.W all sail out middle part same at 8 Pm tacked to the E.S.E at 11 tacked to N.W.W latter part squally finbacks in site watch employed in fitting rigging in site

Lat 27 16

Long 81 57



# Bound for the North Edward, I. Coffin. Master

Friday July 3<sup>d</sup> 18.57

Commences with fine and pleasant weather from N.E. Standing to the N.N.W. by the wind at 5 P.M. saw a Ship and brig Standing to the S.E. by E. middle part pleasant at 6 A.M. tacked to the E.S.E. at 10 tacked to the N.N.W. at 6 A.M. passed a Ship standing to the N.N.W. by the wind at part fresh breezes saw breeches to the wind at 9 miles off water employed in getting rigging &c ends

Lat 26 16  
Long 32 38

Saturday July 4<sup>th</sup> 18.57

Commences with fine and pleasant from N.E. Ship heading N.N.W. by the wind middle part heading N at 4 A.M. passed a large Ship standing to

Lat 25 00 the S.E. latter part strong breezes and squally employed about ship's duty  
Long 32 45 &c ends

Sunday July 5<sup>th</sup> 18.57

This day Commences with strong breezes and squally weather from N.E. Ship heading N by the wind all sail out at 6 P.M. tucks in the light sail at 9 doubled reef the topsails middle and latter part pleasant with strong wind from E by N heading N by E 2 sails in site &c ends

Lat 23 40  
Long 33 05

Monday July 6<sup>th</sup> 18.57

Commences with fine and pleasant weather from E by N heading N by E on a wind middle and latter part fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the S.E. Steering N.E. all sail out 3 sails in site employed about ship's duty &c ends

Lat 22 05  
Long 32 30

Tuesday July 7<sup>th</sup> 18.57

Commences with strong trades wind and thick weather Steering N.E. all sail out middle part squally at 4 P.M. passed a Ship at 9 A.M. passed a mother bound to the S latter part fine weather and strong S.E. trades employed in rattling down rigging &c ends

Lat 20 00  
Long 31 40



# Remarks on Board Bark Ellen Snow

Wednesday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine weather and strong S.E. trades steering N.E. under all sail at 11 P.M. passed a large ship standing to the S.W. middle part under single reef topsails latter part under close reef topsails and reef courses squally S.W. ends

Lat 18 10'  
Long 80 58'

Thursday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh gail and squally weather steering N.E. under close reef topsails and reef courses middle part same latter part heading N.N.E. by the wind S.W. ends

Lat 17 06'  
Long 80 48'

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh gail and squally weather from the East Ship heading N.N.E. on a wind under close reef topsails and reef courses at 4 P.M. saw 3 ships steering S.W. and on to the North. middle part squally latter part strong breezes and thick weather from N.N.E. Ship heading N.W. by the wind under single reef topsails and courses water employed in rattling down rizen S.W. ends

Lat 16 14'  
Long 81 26'

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1857

first part of the day fresh breezes and thick weather from N.N.E. Ship heading N.W. on a wind middle part standing to the S. latter part same pleasant 2 sails in sight steering S.E. S.W. employed in rattling down rizen S.W. ends

Lat 15 50'  
Long 81 11'

Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine weather with light breezes from the N Ship heading S.N.E. on a wind all sail out at 5 P.M. wind hauled out to the S.W. and rained middle part same latter part light and pleasant weather from N.W. steering N.N.E. all sail out S.W. ends

Lat 15 16'  
Long 80 59'



White Bound Homer Edward G. Coffin Master

Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine pleasant from the W steering N.N.E. at 10 A.M.  
Lat 14 43 saw 4 barks steering S.S.W. middle part calm latter part light air  
Long 31 10 from S.W. employed in rattling down rigens & ends

Tuesday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with pleasant weather with <sup>light</sup> air from S.W. steering N.N.E.  
all sail out middle and latter part the same at 6 A.M. saw 4 barks  
Lat 18 48 standing to the W. & W. by the wind employed in rattling down rigens  
20 37 and taring & ends

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine pleasant weather with light breezes from the South  
Lat 12 24 steering N.N.E. all sail out middle and latter part same employed in  
Long 20 47 taring rigens & ends

Thursday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine and pleasant weather from the S steering N.N.E.  
all sail out middle part same at 3 P.M. passed 2 barks standing to the  
Lat 10 38 S.W. by the wind latter part fresh breezes from S.E. employed in taring  
Long 20 02 down rigens & ends

Friday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine pleasant weather with fresh breezes from S.E. steering  
Lat 8 26 N by E all sail out middle and latter part same employed in taring  
Long 20 31 rigens and painting yards taring in site & ends the 24 hours



# Remarks On Board Bark Helen Snow

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> July 1857

Commences with fine pleasant weather with fresh trade winds Steering N.N.W. all sail out middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather under short sail gain to fast employed in painting yards & ends

Lat 6 16  
Long 31 48

Sunday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1857

This 24 hours fine and pleasant weather with fresh trade winds Steering N. by W. all drawing sail out at 10 A.M. passed St. Ives Steering S.W. & ends

Lat 4 04  
Long 31 53

Monday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine and pleasant with fresh trade winds from S.E. Steering N.N.W. middle and latter part same employed about ship's duty

Lat 2 10  
Long 33 17

Tuesday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1857

This 24 hours fine and pleasant weather with light trade winds Steering N.N.W. all sail out blackfish in sight & ends

Lat 00 20  
Long 34 48

Wednesday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1857

This 24 hours fine and pleasant weather with light breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. by N. all sail out Saw a Ship this day Steering N.N.W.

Lat 01 12  
Long 37 06



# White Bound Home Edward G. Coffin, Master

Thursday July 23<sup>d</sup> 1857

Lat 02 36 <sup>N</sup> this 24 hours fine and pleasant with light winds from the  
Long 88 16 South Steering N. by W all sail out so ends

Friday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the  
S Steering N. by W all sail out middle and latter  
Lat 05 16 part steering N. Saw 2 ships steering N. N. W this day  
Long 88 29 employed in painting so ends

Saturday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine weather with fresh breezes from  
S. S. E. Steering N all sail out middle and latter  
Lat 07 07 part light winds and thick weather one ship in sight standing  
Long 87 56 to the N so ends

Sunday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with light winds and rainy weather from S. S. E.  
Lat 07 16 Steering N. by W middle and latter part calm and hot one ship in  
Long 88 16 sight so ends

Monday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1857

first part of this day calm and hot middle and latter part light  
Lat 08 08 winds and rainy weather from the South Steering N. N. W all sail out  
Long 88 41 during this 24 hours saw a large water spout and one ship standing  
to the N employed about ships duty so ends



# Remarks On Board Bark Helen Snow

Tuesday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with light winds and rainy weather from the South steering N. N. W. middle part calm latter part light and very hot 2 ships in sight headed to the North nothing importance gain on sea ends this day

Lat <sup>N</sup> 08° 51'  
Long <sup>W</sup> 38° 53'

Wednesday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1857

this day Commences with calm and thick and very hot middle part same latter part light winds and rainy weather from the S. W. steering N. N. W. under all sail sea ends

No Obs

Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day Commences with fresh breezes and rainy weather from the S. W. steering N. W. by N all sail out middle and latter part calm one ship in sight sea ends the 24 hours

Lat <sup>N</sup> 10° 06'  
Long <sup>W</sup> 39 39



White Bound Home Edward, J. Coffin Master

Friday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1857

This day Commences with light winds and cloudy weather from S.W. Steering N.W. by N all sail out middle part calm latter part light winds and rainy weather from the N.W. Ship heading N.N.E on E wind

N Obs

Saturday Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commences with light winds and rainy weather from the W. Ship heading N.N.W on E wind at 4 P.M. passed a brig steering N.E at 6 wind hauled out to the N.E and cleared up middle and latter part pleasant with fresh breezes steering N.W. so ends the 24 hours

Lat 12 14

Long 41 22

Sunday Aug 2<sup>d</sup> 1857

This day Commences with fine pleasant weather with fresh N.E trades winds steering N.W. middle part squally latter part pleasant Nothing in site so ends

Lat 13 34

Long 43 30



# Remarks On Board Bark Helen Snow

Monday Aug 3<sup>d</sup> 1857

Commences with strong N.E. trades steering  
N.W. by N middle part same Saw 2 barks  
steering S.E. latter part thick weather

Lat 15 25'  
Long 45 24'

Tuesday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day Commences with strong  
trades from E.N.E. and thick weather  
steering N.W. by N all sail out middle  
part same latter part fine and pleasant  
weather nothing in site so ends this day

Lat 17 40'  
Long 47 26'

Wednesday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant  
weather steering N.W. by N all sail out  
middle and latter part the same  
one ship in site steering N.W. so ends

Lat 19 37'  
Long 49 52'



Whale Sound Homer Edward G. Coffin master  
Thursday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day Commences with Strong winds and  
pleasant weather from the E. Steering N. W.  
all sail out at 9 P.M. Saw 1 Whale Ship  
steering N. W. showing a white blue & white signal  
middle and latter part Strong breezes and pleasant  
weather S. ends

Lat 21 16<sup>N</sup>  
Long 52 27<sup>W</sup>

Friday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather  
from the E. Steering N. W. all sail out middle part  
squally latter part Strong breezes and pleasant weather  
from E. N. E. employed about ship's duty Nothing in sight  
S. ends this 24 hours

Lat 23 00<sup>N</sup>  
Long 54 27<sup>W</sup>  
43

Saturday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather  
from N. E. Steering N. W. all sail out  
middle part squally latter part pleasant weather  
with light winds Nothing in sight S. ends

Lat 24 37<sup>N</sup>  
Long 56 42<sup>W</sup>



# Remarks On Board Bark Helen Snow

Sunday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commenced with light winds and squally weather from the S.E. Steering N.W. all sail out middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. Nothing in sight and

Lat 25 40<sup>N</sup>  
Long 58 12<sup>W</sup>

Monday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day commenced with light winds and fine pleasant weather from E.S.E. Steering N.W. under full sail middle and latter part same at 2 o'clock A.M. Saw a schooner steering S.W. N. N. ends the 24 hours

Lat 26 30<sup>N</sup>  
Long 59 15<sup>W</sup>

Tuesday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1857

first part of this small breezes and pleasant weather from S.E. Steering N.W. all sail out middle and latter part the same

Lat 27 16<sup>N</sup>  
Long 60 31



Whiter Sound Hooper Edward G. Coffin master

Wednesday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with light winds and fine pleasant weather from the S. S. E. Steering N. W. by W all sail out middle and latter part the same working in site so ends

Lat 28° 14' <sup>N</sup>

Long 61° 58' <sup>W</sup>

Thursday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1857

first part of this day commences with light winds and pleasant weather from the S. S. E. Steering N. W. by W all sail out middle and latter part calm During the 24 hours Saw 4 three masted schooners Standing to the Southward 1 brig Steering N. E with top ~~up~~ gallan mast garn

Lat 28° 50'

Long 62° 19'

Friday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with calm and hot middle part light winds from the N. W. Ship heading N. N. E in A wind at 6 A M tacked to the W. S. W. latter part the same one brig in site Steering N. E working importance gain in so ends the 24 hours

Lat 29° 16' <sup>N</sup>

Long 62° 29' <sup>W</sup>



# Remarks On Board Bark Helen Snow

Saturday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from the N.W. Ship heading W. S. W. on a wind all sail out middle and latter part heading W. N. W. wind North so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 29 24  
Long <sup>W</sup> 69 39

Sunday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from the W. Steering W. N. W. all sail out middle and latter part calm blackfish in site so ends one boatsteer of duty sick

Lat 29 35  
Long 69 16

Monday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 1857

Wes 24 hours light over from S.W. Steering W. N. W. by the wind all sail out one ship in site so ends

Lat <sup>N</sup> 30 00  
Long <sup>W</sup> 65 47



White Bound Rome Edward G. Coffin master

Tuesday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1857

this day Commences with calm and pleasant middle part fresh breezes from the West Ship heading N. N. W by the wind all sail out at 6 A. M. Saw 3 vessels steering to the eastward at 11 passed 1 big steering S. E latter part strong breezes and heavy squalls from W. N. W Ship heading North at 12 M A robust wind come across the bow within 10 fathoms so ends the 24 hours

Lat 31 06<sup>N</sup>

Long 65 24<sup>W</sup>

Wednesday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from the N. W Ship heading N. N. E on A wind with light sails in at 2 P. M. Tacked to the W. S. W middle part the same at 4 A. M. Tacked to the North latter part light winds and pleasant weather from N. W Ship heading N. N. E on A wind all sail out Northing in site

Lat 31 11<sup>N</sup>

Long 65 47<sup>W</sup>

Thursday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from the N. W Ship heading N. N. E by the wind all sail out middle part calm latter part light winds and pleasant weather from W. S. W Ship heading N. W on A wind all sail out Northing in site so ends

Lat 31 56<sup>N</sup>

Long 65 54<sup>W</sup>



# Remarks On Board Bark Helen Snow

Friday Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1857

This day commences with light winds and fine pleasant weather from N. S. S. Ship heading N. W. by the wind middle part heading N. wind N. W. N. latter part calm and hot nothing in site so ends

Lat 32 40'  
Long 66 34'

Saturday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> 1857

Commences with calm and hot middle part light breezes and squally weather from the South steering N. W. all sail out at 7 A.M. Saw a vessel steering N. E. latter part strong breezes and pleasant from

Lat 33 23' S. S. W. steering, N. W. by W. ends the 24 hours  
Long 68 18'

Sunday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> 1857

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather from S. S. W. steering N. W. by W. all sail out at 8 A.M. Saw a brig steering N. E. N. E. tacks in the light sails squally at 10<sup>th</sup> doubled reef the topsails at 11<sup>th</sup> close reef the topsails and reef the courses last part heavy squalls saw a ship steering N. E. so ends

No Obs

Monday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day commences with strong gale and heavy squalls from S. S. W. with heavy thunder steering N. W. under close reef topsails and reef courses at 8 P.M. handed fore topsail middle part calm and raining at 4 A.M. breezed up from the N. W. made sail and stood to the N. S. W. by the wind latter part fine pleasant weather with light winds so ends

Lat 35 25'  
Long 69 50'



# White Sound Homes, Edward J. Coffin

Tuesday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with pleasant weather with light winds from the N. W. Ship heading W. S. W. by the wind all sail out middle and latter part light winds and thick weather from the North Ship heading N. N. W. by the wind all sail out this day

Lat 35° 25'

Long 71 25'

Saw 2 Ships Steering South Nothing importance gain on winds

Wednesday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with light winds and thick weather from the N. Ship heading W. N. W. by the wind all sail out middle part light winds from the N. Ship heading N. N. W. Saw 1 bark Steering S. E at 10 P. M. latter part

Lat 35° 20' fresh breezes and hazy weather from E. N. E Steering N. W. sent

Long 71 45 down riggs yards & ends

Thursday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from E. N. E Steering N. W. middle and latter part fresh breezes from S. E Steering N. W. by N one sail in side & ends

Lat 37 43

Long 73 08'

Friday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong breezes and thick weather from the S Steering N. N. W. all sail out at 4 P. M. tuck in W. weather looking bad at 5 Saw several small crafts at 10 tuck in the light sail middle part strong breezes and rainy at 4 P. M. commenced to blow close

reft the topsails and reft the courses at 5 handed fore topsail and courses and hove to heading

S. S. E at 8 Sounded and found the ship in 17 fathoms set the courses and topsails close reefed and steered N. E more moderate latter part fresh gale and clear weather from S. W Steering N. E hove the try boards over board & ends

Lat 39 42

Long 73 08'



Saturday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day commences with fresh galls and clear weather from S.W. Steering N.N.E. under short sail at 11 P.M. have two for the night light winds and thick fog of the end long islands at day light Steered N.E. latter part light winds and pleasant Steering E.N.E. long islands in sight and some 12 or 15 sails this day bent the cables & ends

Lat 40 40

Sunday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with fine weather with light winds Steering E.N.E. for East end long islands middle part calm at 9 A.M. tuck, tuck & Pilot latter part of black island got the anchors of the bows & ends

Monday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather Steering different courses for N.E. at 8 A.M. come at anchors off Clark's point and furled the sails & ends the voyage



















Oct 30 d 1856

Storm

Stowd Town 23.37 g. of oil

Nov 28 & 29 d 1856 Stowd Town 21.68 . . .  
20.59 . . .

Decem 5 d 1856 Stowd Town 05.76 . . .

Decem 6 d 1856 Stowd Town 08.14 . . .

Decem 20 d 1856 Stowd Town 25.27 . . .

Decem 27 d 1856 Stowd Town 15.14 . . .

Jan 6 d 1857 Stowd Town 07.39 . . .

James M. Tans report

ceyafes of oil this Season 1856

1	1	1
241	318	206
00	170	201
138	122	169
49	08	319
28	104	5.76
89	180	283
138	28	15.14
28	95	74
48	100	52
40	207	117
111	115	114
208	225	144
207	135	82
194	290	132
276	21.68	131
20.49		145
		127
		150
		240
		26

47.14  
570  
21.68  
20.49  
63.07



Brot	Oct 13	d 1856	Brotch one bbl	1
	Oct 21	d 1856	Brotch one bbl	1
	Oct 31	d 1856	Brotch one bbl	1
Nov	11	d 1856	Brotch one bbl	1
Nov	22	d 1856	Brotch one bbl	1
Dec	8	d 1856	Brotch one bbl	1
Dec	23	d 1856	Brotch one bbl	1
Jan	6	d 1857	Brotch one bbl	1
Jan	24	d 1857	Brotch one bbl	1
Feb	16	d 1857	Brotch one bbl	1
March	12	d 1857	Brotch one bbl	1

Perls	Oct 15	d 1856	Brotch one bbl	1
	Oct 21	d 1856	Brotch one bbl	1
	Oct 30	d 1856	Brotch one of Bread 2 1/2 bbls	
Nov	11	d 1856	Brotch one of Perls	1
Nov	22	d 1856	Brotch one of Perls	1
Dec	8	d 1856	Brotch one of Perls	1
Dec	23	d 1856	Brotch one of Perls	1
Jan	6	d 1857	Brotch one of Perls	1
Jan	24	d 1857	Brotch one of Perls	1
Feb	6	d 1857	Brotch one of Perls	1
Feb	16	d 1857	Brotch one of Perls	1
March	2	d 1857	Brotch one of Perls	1
March	12	d 1857	Brotch one of Perls	1

Brotch on Carst of Bread November 8 d 1856

Brotch on Carst of Bread March 10 d 1857

Brotch Flour on the 16 d of December 1



Star Boat      Starboard Boat      W. Boat



III III

Line



III III

Line



III III

Oil Holes On the war

September Lat. 40° 10' N. Long. 71° 10' W.



# Beef Pork Bread Flour Butter

September 25 1	Sep 25 1	September 25 1	September 26 1	Sept 25 1
October 11 1	October 11 1	November 18 1	October 14 1	October 11 1
October 24 1	October 24 1	November 8 1	October 27 1	November 8 1
November 6 1	November 6 1	December 25 1	November 11 4 1/2	December 19 1
November 18 1	November 18 1	January 27 1	November 14 4 1/2	January 15 1
November 22 1	November 22 1	February 12 1	January 14 4 1/2	January 15 1
December 12 1	December 12 1	Bread	March 8 4 1/2	October 1 1/2
December 23 3 1/2	December 23 1	November 8 1855	March 14 4	October 1 1/2
January 26 3 1/2	January 4 1	1 Cash 215 1/2	March 27 4	October 1 1/2
April 19 3	January 15 1	1956	April 4 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
June 3 1	January 24 1	1956	April 19 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
June 18 1	February 12 1	1956	May 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
June 28 1	February 12 1	1956	June 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
July 12 3 1/2	March 26 1	1956	July 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
August 11 3 1/2	March 28 1	1956	August 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
September 22 2	April 15 1	1956	September 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
Oct 22 1	May 12 1	1956	October 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
Beef Novem .. 5 1/2 1 lb	May 25 1	1956	November 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
November 4 1/2 1 lb	June 3 1	1956	December 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
December 4 3/2 1 lb	June 18 1	1956	January 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
December 4 3/2 1 lb	July 12 1	1956	February 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
December 4 3/2 1 lb	July 20 1	1956	March 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
January 4 8 1/2 1 lb	August 3 3	1956	April 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
January 4 18 1 lb	Sept 18 1	1956	May 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
Feb 4 28 1 lb	Oct 4 1	1956	June 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
Feb 4 21 1 lb	Oct 22 1	1956	July 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
March 4 9 1 lb	Novem 4 5 1 lb	1956	August 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
do 4 27 1 lb	Novem 4 19 1 lb	1956	September 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
April 4 7 1 lb	December 3 1	1956	October 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
do 22 1 lb	December 15 1 lb	1956	November 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
May 4 6 1 lb	December 30 1 lb	1956	December 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
June 4 24 1 lb	January 30 1 lb	1956	January 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
September 4 11 1 lb	February 10 1 lb	1956	February 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
	Feb 4 21 1 lb	1956	March 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
	March 4 9 1 lb	1956	April 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
	do 4 27 1 lb	1956	May 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
	April 4 7 1 lb	1956	June 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
	do 22 1 lb	1956	July 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
	May 4 6 1 lb	1956	August 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
	May 4 29 1 lb	1956	September 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
	June 4 24 1 lb	1956	October 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2
	September 4 11 1 lb	1956	November 26 4 1/2	April 15 1 1/2















26  
10







